The

China Provincial Atlas and Geography

The Provinces and Onter Territories of China (including the newly-formed Provinces) with Key Map

Contents and Index

[1934]

Printed and Published by

THE NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS AND HERALD LTD.

SHANGHAI

INTRODUCTION

ven in these days of progress an accurate geography of China, including its outer territories, is difficult to compile. While the coastal Provinces and those along the Yangtze-kiang valley are now well known, the far away interior northern and southern provinces, which lie off all beaten tracks and through which no railways have penetrated, remain shrouded in mystery except where the veil has been slightly lifted by exploration expeditions.

The modern and official division of China is twenty-eight provinces and two outer territories. These twenty-eight include the four provinces which make up Manchonkuo, Suiyuan and Chahar provinces, formerly of Inner Mongolia. The two outer territories are Mongolia, excluding the provinces already named, and Tibet.

The division of provinces in this atlas has not been confined to the modern method. To keep the atlas as simple as possible the eighteen provinces, generally referred to as China Proper, have been taken together, the four provinces of Manchoukno have formed one single map and the lesser known boundary territorics of China complete the atlas, making a total of twenty-three maps. In two cases provinces have been strung together forming one map. In the first Kansu and Ningsia, and in the second, Tsinghai (Kokonor) and Sikang (Western Szechwan) have been joined. The reason for the former is that both territories are very similar and formerly were known under the one name of Kansu; in the latter case, however, the territories of Tsinghai and Sikang have been joined as both consist of vast tracks of unexplored country and neither have any large cities of note.

The maps have no pretentions to being strictly accurate and few names have purposely been mentioned so as not to render them confusing. In every case the object has been to point out the principal towns, physical features, roads, and railways. Each map is accompanied with an explanation and some with a photograph of local interest. The reader is thus quickly able to grasp the important facts of each province without wading through a great deal of literature.

The maps were first published separately in the Sunday Supplement of the "North-China Daily News." Since then they have undergone an extensive revision. Some corrections have been sent in by readers after publication of provinces of which they have had first hand knowledge; duplicates of all the maps published have, however, been forwarded to the provincial correspondents of the "North-China Daily News," duly corrected and returned. Information of any important event that has taken place in any of the provinces since the date of first publication has been included in the text of the maps thus bringing the whole series up-to-date.

The maps themselves are based on those appearing in "Géographie de la Chine" by René Jouon, Professor of Saint-Ignace College, Siccawei, by kind permission of the author. The information appearing in the explanations has been originally taken from various books of reference.

Within recent years some of the provinces and many of the principal towns and cities of China have had their names changed. In the atlas the old names are given first as they are still the better known and the ones by which most of the towns are still known. The new names are given alongside the old in brackets.

CHINA'S AREA AND POPULATION

| Chi | na Proper | | ARDA | POPULATION | |
|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-------------|--|
| 1. | CHIHLI | | 52,900 | 31,000,000 | |
| 2. | Shansi | | 65,950 | 12,000,000 | |
| 3. | SHENSI | | 75,290 | 17,222,571 | |
| 4. | Kansu | AND | ŕ | | |
| | Ningsia. | | 198,220 | 7,450,000 | |
| 5. | SHANTUNG | | 55,984 | 34,375,849 | |
| 6. | HONAN | | 67,954 | 35,289,752 | |
| 7. | Kiangsu | | 38,610 | 34,624,433 | |
| 8, | ANHWEI | | 54,826 | 20,198,840 | |
| 9. | HUPEH | | 71,428 | 28,616,576 | |
| 10. | SZECITWAN | | 166,000 | 48,000,000 | |
| 11. | CHEKIANG | | 36,680 | 24,139,766 | |
| 12. | FURIEN | | 46,322 | 14,329,594 | |
| 13. | Kiangsi | | 69,498 | 27,563,410 | |
| 14. | HUNAN | | 83,398 | 40,529,988 | |
| 15. | Kweichow | | 67,182 | 11,291,261 | |
| 16. | KWANGTUNG | | 100,000 | 36,773,502 | |
| 17. | Kwangsi | | 77,220 | 12,258,335 | |
| 18. | Yunnan | | 108,000 | 11,000,000 | |
| | | | 1,435,462 | 446,663,877 | |
| | | | | | |

| Ont | er Territori | 89 | AREA | POPULATION |
|------|-------------------|------|-----------|--------------|
| 19. | MANCHURIA | | 460,381 | 34,244,980 |
| 20. | TSINGHAI/SIE | KANG | 270,219 | 15,101 |
| 21. | Mongolia | | 1,307,050 | 1,490,000 |
| 22. | SINKIANO | | 694,153 | 2,522,000 |
| 23. | Тівкт | | 463,200 | 3,722,000 |
| | | | | |
| ~ | mpro _k | | 3,195,003 | 57,079,980 |
| CHIN | VA PROPER | | 1,435,462 | 446,663,877 |
| /I | (| | 1.000.105 | 700 = 40 07= |
| GRE. | ATER CHINA | | 4,630,465 | 503,743,857 |
| | | | | |

A comparison of China's vast population with that of other countries is given below. Its population density varies from 896 per square mile in Kiangsu to probably not more than one per square mile in Mongolia.

| China Proper . 1,435,000 446 310 Outer Territories . 3,195,000 57 18 India 1,805,000 352 190 Russia in Europe . 1,492,000 108 72 Europe 3,750,000 475 126 U.S. of America . 3,000,000 122 40 | | SQUARE MILES | POPU- LATION | DENSITY SQ. MILE |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| India 1,805,000 352 190 Russia in Europe 1,492,000 108 72 Europe 3,750,000 475 126 | China Proper | 1,435,000 | 446 | 310 |
| Russia in Europe 1,492,000 108 72 Europe 3,750,000 475 126 | Outer Territories | 3,195,000 | 57 | 18 |
| Europe 3,750,000 475 126 | India | 1,805,000 | 352 | 190 |
| | Russia in Europe | 1,492,000 | 108 | 72 |
| U.S. of America 3,000,000 122 40 | Europe | 3,750,000 | 475 | 126 |
| | U.S. of America | 3,000,000 | 122 | 40 |

CHINA'S POSITION ON THE MAP

Approximate latitudes of some of the principal places in China with those of other countries:

| China | Asia | Europe and Africa | America |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|
| North Manchuria (55°) | Omsk | Yorkshire | LABRADOR |
| Peking (40°) | SAMARCAND | Madrid | NEW YORK |
| Shanghai (31°) | JERUSALEM | Мокоосо | NEW ORLEANS |
| Canton (23°) | CALCUTTA | CENTRAL SAHARA | CUBA |

CHINA (SHANGHAI) TIME

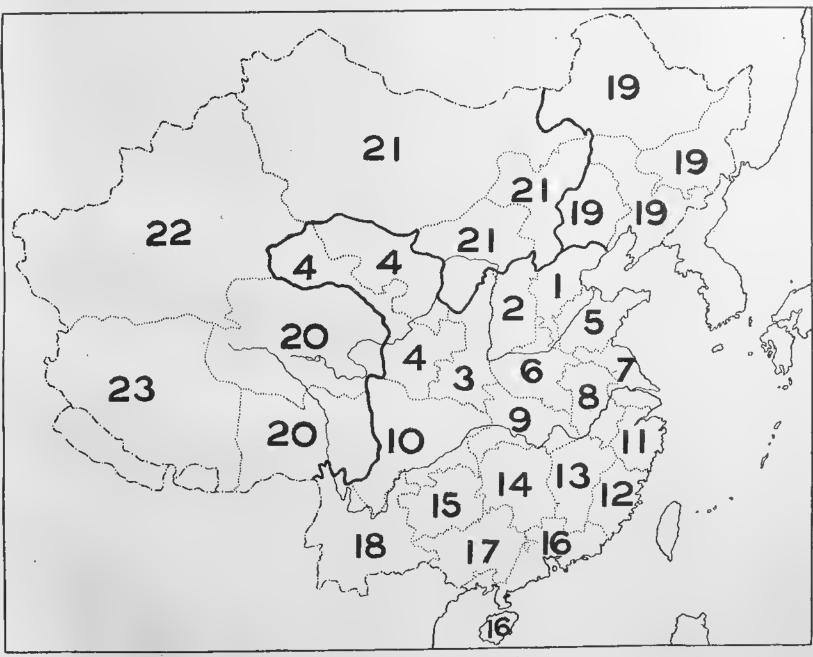
Noon at Shanghai corresponds to—

| Australia (South) Canada (East) | 1.30 p.m. 11.00 p.m. | India | 9.30 a.m. | Straits | 11.20 a.m. |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--|------------|
| Canada (Pacific) | 8.00 p.m. | Italy Japan | 5,00 a,m. 1.00 p.m. | United States (East) United States (Central) | 11.00 p.m. |
| France | 4.00 a.m. | New Zealand | 3.30 p.m. | United States (Mountain | |
| Germany | 5.00 a.m. | Philippines | ndon | United States (Pacific) | 8.00 a.m. |
| Great Britain | 4,00 a,m, | South Africa | 6,00 a.m. | U.S.S.R. (Moscow) | 6,00 a.m. |

CONTENTS

| INTRODUCTION | | | | | PAGES 3 | 11.—Province of Chekiang | | | | Pages 28-29 |
|-----------------------------|-------|---------|------|-----|---------------|---|-----|--------|------|-------------|
| Map of China and Contents | | | | | 5 | 12.—Province of Fukten | | | | 30-31 |
| THE CLIMATE OF CHINA | | | | | 6 | 13.—Province of Kiangsi | | | | 32-33 |
| THE REGIONAL DISTRIBUTION O | ог Сн | na's .F | LORA | AND | • | 14.—Province of Hunan | | | | 34-35 |
| FAUNA ' | | · | | | . 7 | 15.—Province of Kweichow | | | | 36-37 |
| 1.—Provincé of Chihli (Hor | ен) | | ٠. | | 8-9 | 16.—PROVINCE OF KWANTUNG | | | | 38-39 |
| · 2.—Province of Shansi | | | | | 10-11 | 17.—Province of Kwangsi | | | | 40-41 |
| 3.—Province of Shensi | | | | | 12-13 | 18.—PROVENCE OF YUNNAN | | | | 42-43 |
| 4.—Provinces of Kansu and | NI2 | NGSTA | | | 14-15 | 19.—Manchubia, including I Kirin and Heilungki | | | | 44-45.46 |
| 5.—Province of Shantung | | . °. | | | 16.17 | 20.—Tsinghai and Sikang | | | | 47 |
| 6.—Province of Honan | | | | | 18-19 | 21.—Mongolia, including Cha | * - | n Surv | TIAN | |
| 7.—Province of Kiangsu | | | | | $20 \cdot 21$ | Provinces | | | | 48.49 |
| 8.—Province of Anhwei | | | | | 22-23 | 22.—Sinkiang | | | | 50.51 |
| 9.—Province of Hupen | | | | | 24.25 | 23.—Tibet | | | ٠. | 52-53 |
| 10.—Province of Szechwan | | | | | 26-27 | Shanguai | | | | 54-55 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

FOR INDEX SEE PAGE 57



KEY MAP SHOWING POSITION OF PROVINCES

The Climate of China

N an area as large as that of the Republic of China, extending from lat. 20° to lat. 50° and laterally over 60° of longitude, there will necessarily he a great variety of climate. The dominant factor in all climate is solar radiation, of which the most immediate measure is temperature. It is true that, while the average temperature of places rises towards the equator, the annual range of temperature increases from the equator. There is then the paradoxical condition that maximum temperatures may be higher in higher latitudes. This is well illustrated in China where Tientsin is for example hotter in summer than Hongkong. This tendency of the annual fluctuation of temperature to diminish towards the equator is partly due to the great evaporation humidity and cloud formation caused by the stronger solar radiation in the lower latitudes so that in south China, while maximum temperatures are somewhat less than in the north, the discomfort in hot weather is generally greater. Remote from the seashore rainfall is low and so we find in the northwest regions of China very arid areas. The secondary effect of solar radiation is difference of air pressure (recorded by the barometer) which leads to wind. Low pressure goes with high temperature and vice versa, so that broadly speaking there is a general tendency for the wind to flow from the equator to the poles but as the air must be replaced the circulation is not so simple as this, and in fact the main effect in China is an inward flow to the land in summer and an outward flow in winter. Furthermore the rotation of the earth causes a right handed twist of air flowing northward and a left hand twist of air flowing southward. During the summer in China a northwestward motion (i.e., S.E. wind) and right handed twist is fairly general and in the winter the general trend is to the south (N. wind) veering towards the south. west (N.E. wind). Both are complicated by whirls (typhoons originating east of the Philip. pines or "continental depressions" starting in Central Asia).

Temperature

The range of monthly mean temperatures (January to July) varies from 80° F (Uliassutai) down to 20° F (Hongkong). The mean annual value varies from 29° F (Urga) to 72° (Hongkong). The highest mean monthly temperature occurs in July or August, the average date of maximum temperatures being about 31st July in most places. August averages very closely approach those of July and even exceed them in Dairon, Tsingtao, Foochow and Chungking. The July average is about 85° for the whole of China, except in the high areas. The January average varies from -10° in north Manchuria to +60° F. in Hongkong. The highest average montldy temperature (90.3° F), July, occurs in Lukehun (Mongolia) and the lowest summer maximum in Tibet where it is (at 14,000 ft. elevation) about 45°. The lowest average monthly temperature occurs in Uliassutai (-13° F) and the highest winter temperature (January) in Hongkong (60° F). The actual fluctuations day by day and hour by hour are difficult to indicate without masses of figures. Here again however the fluctuations are generally less in the low latitudes than in the higher ones, but they are much affected by wind and humidity. In Clothing is wholly of cotton or silk, straw rain Mongolia as much as 90° range can occur coats are seen and the people become smaller, in a single day, whereas in Hongkong ranges paler and more quick witted. exceeding 15° are rare.

Exceptional departures from the average values can occur and are again more marked in the high latitudes. In Mongolia temperatures of -46° and +118° have been recorded.

Barometer Pressure

In January a high pressure area (about 30.6 inches) occurs in Mongolia, the pressure falling to 30.0 inches in Hainan. In July a low pressure (29.4) occurs in western Tibet, rising to 29.7 at the coast of China. Superposed on these general conditions are short period fluctuations. At the centre of a severe typhoon the pressure may fall to 28.0 inches. velocities in typhoons may rise to 100 miles per hour. Velocities of 70 miles per hour can occur in the winter storms, especially in north China.

Rain

Most of the rain which falls in China is brought in by the summer monsoon. The intensity diminishes away from the coast.

From Hongkong to Hangehow the annual rainfall is generally over 60 inches. In the Yangtze Valley it is from 40 to 60 inches, In the lower Yellow River, Szechwan, S. Tibet and E. Manchiria from 20 to 40 inches. In the Upper Yellow River, N. Tibet and Inner Mougolia from 10 to 20 inches. In Outer Mongolia it is less than 10 inches. Fluctuations of 50 per cent up or down from the average annual values occur. In the areas of low precipitation the rainfall is very uncertain, mostly happening in a few heavy falls, so that these areas are liable to disastrous floods and droughts. In the south the rain is much less variable. Individual storms may drop I0 inches of rain in two or three days. In most parts of China the rainfall is heaviest just hefore the hottest weather, June and July together producing about one third the annual total.

The "run-off" from the rivers in the north is a large fraction of the rainfall owing to the concentration of the rainfall and tho bareness of the country. In the centre and south some 30 to 40 per cent runs off, the remainder being evaporated or transpired by the vegetation.

Relation of Climate to Life

From the earliest historic records it is clear that the Chinese have long been conscious of their dependence on weather. A climatic solar calcudar suitable for the valley of tho Lower Yellow River was compiled about 1000 B.C and continues to serve the farmer though somewhat confused by haseless beliefs as to the effect of the moon on climate.

The hiologist divides China into tropical and temperate areas, the dividing line being roughly the Yangtzo River as far west as Yunnan. Proceeding northward of the Yangtze the growth of wet rice is found to be rapidly displaced by millet, wheat and other dry ccreals, canals decrease in number and begin to be replaced by mud roads, the water buffalo is soon replaced by the ox, donkeys appear and man becomes taller, stronger and slower in reaction. Passing the Yellow River the change becomes complete. Carts, horses and camels are seen and furs are worn in Winter lowing figures were obtained: as well as heavily padded cotton clothes.

South of the Yangtze rice cultivation is general, communication except in the hills is almost wholly hy water and tropical or semi-tropical animals and plants appear.

In the far west of China the rise of the land level introduces climatic features which make it resemble the north.

China can be found in the various publications 331,000,000.

of Siccawei Observatory. There is also a growing Government meteorological service with headquarters in Nanking. An excellent and fairly detailed summary of China's climate is given by Mr. Kendrew in Buxton's "China" (Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1929).

Area and Population

Chinese territory extends from latitude 53° N. to 18° N. and from longitude 74° E. to 134° E. It comprises China Proper (21 Provinces. Until 1907 China Proper comprised 18 Provinces, while Manchuria was governed as a separate dependency. By the Imperial Decree of April 20, 1907, the Manchurian provinces of Liaoning, Kirin, and Heilungkiang were combined into the Viccroyalty of the Three Eastern Provinces. Mongolia, Eastern Turkestan of the New Territory (Sinklang), and Tibet. [The latest division of China is, China Proper (28 Provinces) and the two outer territories of Mongolia and Tibet. At the present time the uncertainty of Manchoukuo makes it impossible to lay down any fast rule as to the correct division of the country and its outer territories].

The frontier of this vast country marches from the N.E. westwards to the S.W. with Siberia, Russian Turkestan, India, Burma, Tongking, and the country is bounded on the E. by the Pacific Ocean and Korea.

The total area of Chinese territory is estimated at 4,278,352 square miles, apportioned

| sq. miles. |
|---------------------------|
| 1,896,500 (Manchuria) |
| 363,700 |
| 1,367,953 |
| 550,579 |
| |

Tho taking of a census by the methods adopted in Western nations has never yet been attempted in China, and consequently estimates of the total population have varied to an extraordinary degree. Until recently the nearest approach to a rehable estimate was, prohably, the census taken by the Minchengpu (Ministry of Interior) in 1910, the results of which are embodied in a report submitted to the Department of State at Washington and published in the Daily Consular and Trade Reports of July 13, 1911. It was pointed out that even this census could only be regarded as approximate, as, with a few exceptions, households and not individuals were counted. The families of the whole country (exclusive of Tibet) were re-

| China Proper | | | | 56,312,25 |
|----------------------|------------|-------|----|-----------|
| Metropolitan Distric | t (Peking, | etc.) | | 831,26 |
| Manchuria | | | | 1,780,30 |
| Sinking | | | | 453,47 |
| Manchu Military Or | ganization | | | 309,15 |
| Dependencies . | | | ٠. | 138,46 |
| | | | | |

A census of individuals taken in various parts of China provided a clue to the number of persons per family. The average number was found to be 5.5, which multiple was used except in the case of Liaoning, in Manchuria, where the much higher multiple of 8.38 was adopted. Worked out on this hasis, the fol-

| 8 8 | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| China Proper | 304,003,000 |
| Metropolitan District (Peking, etc.) | 5,671,000 |
| Manchuria | 14,917,000 |
| Sinkiang | 2,491,000 |
| Manchu Military Organization | 1,700,000 |
| Dependencies (exclusive of Tibet) | 760,000 |
| | |
| Total | 329,542,000 |
| | |

If to this total we add 1,500,000 as the probable number of inhabitants in Tibet (as compared with the Chinese estimate of Much valuable data as to the climate of 6,500,000), the total for China becomes

The Regional Distribution of China's Fauna and Flora

By ARTHUR DE G. SOWERBY, F.R.G.S., F.Z.S.

a continent and extending from north to trees and flowers are found. south over twenty degrees of latitude, it is only natural that its climate varies considerably in different sections.

In the north, bordering arid Mongolia with the sandy wastes of the Gobi and Ordos Deserts, the climate is dry and cold in winter, hot in summer, with torrential rains during a short period in the latter.

In the extreme south, where the country falls within the great Indo Malayan rainforest belt, China is humid and hot, with a dry period only during the late autimn and early winter.

In Mid-China, mainly occupied by the hasin of the Yangtze kiang, climatic conditions vary between the cold aridity of the north and the warm humidity of the south.

Thus, according to latitude, China may be divided into three main chimatic regions: that lying north of the Yangtze Basin, that occupied by the Yangtze Basin itself, and that lying to the south of the Yangtze Basin. We hind in these three climatic regions three more or less distinct and characteristic faunas and floras.

Just as there is a horizontal variation in climatic conditions according to whether we travel north or south, so there is a variation according to whether we climb the mountains or descend to the plains; and consequent upon these vertical changes in climatic conditions, definite faunal and floral changes may be noted. These are all the more noticeable in China because it presents such marked topographical variations. In the east are immense low-lying plains; in the west mountains running up to 24,000 feet in altitude along the Tilietan border; and between these two extremes every type of country-rugged mountains, alpine meadows, plateanx, high valleys, hills and low-lying valleys opening out on to the plains. And, inst as there is a horizontal distribution of the fauna and flora according to latitude, so there is a vertical distribution according to altitude.

Thus, in a given area where high mountains lie adjacent to low plains, as is the case in Fukien, we may find two distinct faunas and floras in close juxtaposition, giving the illusion of a mixing of the two unless we know the altitudes at which species of plants and animals occur.

An interesting factor here is the problem of regional distribution. This is that throughout the south and even to a certain extent in the north we had typically Himalayan forms, always, or nearly always, in the higher mountains. The reason for this lies in the fact that the mountain systems of China are mainly offshoots, of the great Himalayan system, and must at one time have been more or less continuous. This is certainly the case with the great Tsing Ling Range, which runs from the Tibetan border through southern Kansu and Shensi into Honan, and continues under different names northward through Shansi, thence eastward along the Childi (Hopeh)-Mongolian border and finally north eastward through castern Mongolia into north-western Manchuria as the Greater Hingan Mountains in Heilungkiang Province.

In south China the southern rim of the Yangtze Basin is formed by another offshoot of the Himalayas the Nan Shan Range, a system of mountains which extends into Fukien Province in southeastern China and comes to an end in Formosa, high up in the mountains of both of which places, typically

HINA being a country almost the size of Himalayan mammals, birds, reptiles, insects,

In the north, again, we had distinctly European elements in both the fauna and flora of the country. These have been derived, apparently, from Siberia by way of Manchuria. They could hardly have come in by any other way owing to the barrier formed by the chain of deserts that stretches right across Asia from Arahia to castern Mongolia, leaving a narrow strip of favourable country to the east and south cast of the latter.

Thus it is not possible to divide China up into faunal and floral regions except in a very general way. This we may do as follows:

(1) The Tartarian Zone.—This includes Sinkiang, or Chinese Turkestan, the greater part of Kansu Shensi north of the Tsing Ling Range, Shansi ex Shensi north of the Tsing Ling Range, Shansi excepting the high forested monntains of the west,
northern Honan, Chihli (Hopeh), and Shanting.
The majority of its animals and plants are Mongolian or Central Asian (hence Tartarian) in their
affinities. In its higher mountainous areas it
contains Himalayan elements, and, in places, such
as the Ting Ling, or Kastern Tombs area, where
heavy forests have avisted up till recent times, it heavy forests have existed up till recent times, it contains Siberian or European elements.

Some of the characteristic species found in the

Tartarian Zone are, amongst mammals, the suslik or ground squirrel, the gerbils or sand rats, the allactaga and the jerboa (species of kangaroo rats), molerats, pikas or rat hares, gazelles (two or three

species) and wild sheep.

Of the other mammals found in this region, including chipmunks, hares, rats and mice of various kinds, hedgelogs, shrews, wolves, foxes, wild cats, martens, minks and weasels, badgers and the like, those occurring near the desert areas of the Ordos, for instance, show a distinctly lighter more sandy colouring than those found in more remote or wooded areas. Examples of mammals representing the European or Siberian element are the roedeer and the Asiatio wapit, the latter being

closely akin to the red deer of the British Isles and other European countries, but considerably larger.

Of the characteristic Tartarian birds occurring in North China the Eastern great bustard, Pallas' pintailed sand grouse, the bearded or Daurian partridge and the Mongolian lark may be mentioned; while the European element is indicated by the hazel grouse, found in the extreme west, the great black woodpecker, the nuteracker, the common jay and others, too numerous to mention here, all

being found in more or less wooded country.

Amongst the reptiles and amphibians the common brown coluber and the halys pit viper are characteristically Tartarian, as also are the Argus lizard, the toad headed lizard and Radde's toad. All of these are well distributed throughout North

The European or Siberian element in this region is very strongly marked amongst the insects, especially the butterflies, and also amongst the especially the butterines, and the land snails, many purely European forms of which occur there.

(2) The Yangtze Basin Zone.—The vast area drained by the Yangtze and its tributaries, which roughly occupies Mid-China from the Tibetan border to the sea coast and includes the fertile Kiangsu-Chekiang Plain lying to the north and south of the estuary of that great river, supports a fauna and flore that more than any other may be considered as typically Chinese, although it has elements that have some in from the territories both to the north and to the south, while in the higher mountainous areas it shows Himalayan elements. It is made up of the twelve provinces of Szechwan, northern Yınnan, southern Kansu, Shensi and Houan, Hupei, Kweiehow, Anhwei, Hunan, Kiangsi, Kiangsu and northern Chekiang. Amongst the species found in this zone are forms peculiar to China, such as the golden hand

nonkey, the giant panda or cathear, the hornless river deer, the white flag dolphin of Tung ting Lake, the Yangtze alligator, the Chinese sword beaked sturgeon and the Yangtze fresh water jellyfish. The little panda and the takins occur in the high reportation of the Horn Vangtze Basin from mountains of the Upper Yangtze Basin from south Shensi to Blutan and Nepal, and it is a question whether they are to be considered as typically Chinese or Himalayan. They occur nowhere else in the world, and one is inclined to

look upon them more as Chinese. The giant salamander also occurs throughout this zone, but its range extends also into north and South China and Japan. This zone is also the home of many

and Japan. This zone is also the home of many different species of pheasants, too numerous to mention in detail.

The typically Himalayan element in its fauna is exemplified by the presence of the scrow, the goral, the burkel or blue sheep, the black bear, certain game birds, such as the monal, the snow partridge and the blood pheasant, and other forms of animal life—all found in the high mountainous

(3) The Oriental Zone.—This embraces the five provinces of southern Chekiang, Fukien, Kwang-tung, Kwangsi and southern Ynnnan, all of which

tung, Kwangsi and southern Yinnian, all of which come within the great fainal region known to naturalists as the Oriental Region.

The latter includes India, the Malayan Peninsula and Archipelago, Siam and Indo-China, and is characterized by a great variety of animals, of which such typically Indian forms as the gibbons, the rhesus monkey, the lemurs, the wild dog, the civets, the mongoose, the sambur, the minister of harding than the covered progression, the lemush barking ileer, the crested porcupine, the brush-tailed porcupine, the pangolin or scaled ant-eater the tree-shrew, the Indian porpoise, various squir rels and rats, different types of birds, the cobra, the krait, the python, the estuarine crocodile and many other reptiles and amphibians as well as numerous insects and other lower forms of life—all range into China as far north as the Hangeliow area, some of them extending up the Yangtze and even into north China. Many more forms could be mentioned, but these are sufficient to show that the five provinces of south China are overwhelmingly Indian in their faunal relationships, and so form part of the Oriental Region.

The same applies to the plant life of this area, though it must be noted with regard to hotli the animal and plant life found in China that there are very many forms which have a more or less universal distribution, so that they cannot be listed as belonging to any one of the three zones here described. As an example the sika or spotted deer may be taken. These are found all the way from Manchuria to south China, westward as far as Shansi and eastward into Formosa and Japan. The tiger, the leopard and the wolf enjoy a wide distribution, as also do many types of squirrels, rats, bats, reptiles, amphibians, hish and invertebrates. The hirds, too, are very scattered in their distribution, so that it is difficult to make out zones in their case.

The three provinces of Manchuria are overwhelmingly Siherian or European in their faunal and floral affinities, though the western section of that country belongs definitely to the Mongolian or Tartarian Zone,

TREATY PORTS AND DATES OF CUSTOMS OPENING

| _ | Port | Province | By Treaty Wi | iih | Customs Opening |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| CACCHOCHE CHARACTER CHARACTER CHARACTER CHARACTER CHARACTER CACCHOCHE CHARACTER CHARAC | OY NTON ANGSHA EFOO INFIANG INWANGTAO UNGRING OCHOW NGCHOW NGCHOW INGCHOW OCHOW | Fuklen Kwangtung Hunan Shantung Klangsu Chihil Szechwan Fukien Chektang Hupeh Shantung Klangsi Hainan Kwangtung " Kwangsi Shantung Yunaan Kuangsu Kwangsi Shantung Fukien Klangsu Kwangsu | Great Britain Japan Great Britain Imperial Decree Great Britain Japan Great Britain Germany Great Britain "" France Japan France Great Britain "" Imperial Decree Great Britain Japan Great Britain Japan Great Britain | 1842 1842 1858 1858 1859 1889 1889 1889 1889 1889 | 186 186 189 186 189 186 189 186 189 186 189 186 189 189 189 189 189 189 189 189 189 189 |
| SZI TE TD WI WI | AIOW NGYUEH ENTSIN EIHAIWRI ENOHOW JCHOW UHU | Yunnan Chihli Shantung Chekiang Kwangsi Anhwei | France Great Britsin | 1895 1897 1860 1930 1858 1897 1870 | 189 190 186 193 187 189 187 |
| $T\lambda$ | TUNG | Tibet Hupan | Imperial Decree | 1893 | 189 189 |

Bayeriacha Steatsbibliothek Munchen

1.—PROVINCE OF CHIHLI (Hopeh)

PHYSICAL

Area.—52,900 square miles. little larger than England.

Population.-31 million (586 per square mile). The Protestant Mission centres number 49, and Roman Catholic centres II.

Climate.—Extremely high and low temperatures are recorded in suminer and winter respectively. It seldom rains except in July and August. From March to June dust storms of great severity sweep the province.

Language.-Northern Mandarin is spoken throughout the province.

Racial Types-The North Chinese type is taller and of much coarser build than the Chinese of the South, due to a strong admixture of Tartar and Mongol blood, from the various invasions of those races. The Manchus who used to form a considerable portion of the population in and around the city of Peking, have almost completely disappeared as a separately distinct type and have become merged in the surrounding population.

Cities

TIENTSIN is the capital of the province with 11 million iuhabitants. It stands at the juuction of the former Grand Canal and the Hai-lio, and is an important railway centre. It is the junction of the railway lines of Pei-Ning (tapping Manchonkno and Mougo lia) and Tsin-Pu (to the Yangtze). It is the third largest Treaty Port in China and adjoining the Native City are the foreign Concessions of Japan, Italy, France and Great Britain. The former Concessions of Russia, Germany, Austria, and Belgium liave reverted to China and are now administered by the Chinese under the name of "Special Administrative Areas." The wall round the native city was pulled down after 1900, and tramways run along the streets thereby created. It has a certain number of local industries, but owes its chief importance to the import and export trade, due to its communications by water and railway with the interior, and also (in former days) to its being the port of the Imperial capital. Chief exports are wool, furs, hides, cotton, pea-nuts and other oil-seeds and careals. It has a wireless station, an acrodrome, an arsenal, and the

PEKING (PEIPING) was once the capital of the Chinese Empire, and the residence of its Emperors. The city consists of four parts, each rectangular in shape. The Forbidden City is in the centre and was formerly the residence of Emperors. This city is surrounded by the Imperial City, which in its turn is enclosed by the Tartar City, outside and to the south of which is the Chinese City, in which are some of the oldest shops, restaurants and theatres in China. Famous sights

Peiyang University.

CHAHAR/ HENGTEH **JEHOL** SHANSI GULF OF CHIHLI SHANTUNG SINAN **CHIHLI** (Hopeh) RAILWAYS HONAN

Lake Park, Temple of Heaven from here. (in the Chinese City), Temple of Confucius and Lama Temple Since it ceased to be the capital in 1929, it has lost much of its importance, and the population which was once reckoned at over I2 million, is now well under the million mark. In the south part of the Tartar City lies the Legation Quarter within its own walls and with its own guards. There are a few local industries, chiefly intended for the tourist and art furnishing trade, such as cloisonne, enamelware, carpets, brass and silverware. It is still the leading educational centre of China, with numberless high schools and universities, of which the chief are: The Peiping University, Ching Hua College, and Yen Ching University. The Peking Union Medical College, a Rockefeller cndownent, an institution primarily for the study of disease in China and the training of doctors, has a world-wide reputation. Peking is also the largest railway centre

of Peking are the Coal Hill, North and two hrauch lines starting Tientsin by rail. The bulk of

PAOTING (TSINGYUAN) lies on the Peking-Hankow railway and a tributary of the Hai-ho; was in Manchi times the capital of the then Metropolitan Province of Chihli. In the first years of the Republic it was the chief military centre of North China, with an arsenal and large Military College. It has now lost most of its importance, though is still a large garrison town,

CHINWANGTAO. A treaty port in direct communication with



in Chura, three main trunk lines MAP OF CHINA SHOWING CHIHLI

steamers calling at Chinwangtao are colliers owned or chartered the Kailan Mining Administration. The port is able to load ten thousand tons of coal a day, and is the most important coaling port in the Far East, ranking with Cardiff. The coal is exported to different parts of China, Java and Manila

SHANHAIKWAN (LINYU). The town is two-and-a-half miles from the coast. As it is situated at the north-eastern end of the Great Wall, and is on the Peking-Mukden Railway, it is an important gateway into the province. Glass factories are working here.

TAKU lies at the mouth of the river Hai-ho, which flows down from Tientsin. A bar at the mouth of the river is dangerous to ships. The rnins of the forts, destroyed in the Boxer Rebellion in 1900, are still to be seen. The last time the river was in flood it deepened its channel.

resort. In July and August the ranges running from the sonthits population swells to nearly west to the north-east, eventually three thousand. It has an aero- merging into the Mongolian Rim. drome and in the summer there is a service to Peking.

TANGHSIEN, although it cannot be described as a large town deserves mention as one of the modern improvements being tried out hy a body known as the National Association for the Advancement of Education. The new town is but eight hours ride from Peking hnt it is densely populated. Here everything is heing done to improve the welfare of the peasants. Schools have been erected for the poor children and free medical attendance is given to all. The farmers are taught the most scientific way in which to produce their crops; and there is a general move to improve the illiteracy of all, hy teaching the people the basic words of their language. The result of this experiment will be interesting as only facts will prove to the peasants that their methods and those of their forefathers are now obsolete and can no longer be used if their country is to compete with the outside world.

Rivers

Most of the streams which run across the great plains of the province from the mountains west and north, are not only not navigable, but are also a considerable danger owing to frequent inundations after the summer rains. Thanks to conservancy work the Hai-ho has been made navigable for the smaller coast steamers from Tientsin to the sea, but in recent years has been frequently silted up for longer periods. It freezes up from about the end of December to the middle of March. The Grand Canal is still a muchused waterway to the interior; at times of high water junk traffic can even ascend it as far as Taokow in Honau. The Yellow River runs through the extreme southern tip of the province.

Mountains

Hopei, although not a mountainous province throughout, is so to the north and west of Peking. Entering the Province at Shanhaikwan from Manchuria the altitude of the country is some 2,000 feet, but further south the country gradually flattens out and the Tangshan district sees the end of the hilly country and the start of the large alluvial plains which continue down to Tientsin and further down the coast line. Striking inland from the coast towards the ancient capital of China no hilly country is encountered until the city itself is reached and ranges can be seen stretching away to the north and west, both forming the footbills of the Great Mongolian Barrier. South of both Peking and the industrial capital Tientsin, the land lends itself to agriculture and is not hilly. Although as already mentioned Tangshan secs the start of the flat resources. In I904 the General

Fanna

In the lakes and marshes round Tientsin and at certain spots along the coast a limited quantity of wildfowl is to be found, and in certain places in the western and northern mountains a few pheasant and chicaw. But big game of any kind is practically non existent.

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads Except for the usual country roads, which become impassable in summer, the province, in comparison to its size, is poorly provided with communications. The former Imperial highways running out from Peking in all directions have fallen into complete disuse. The chief motor-roads (kept more or less in repair) are as follows:-

- 1. Peking to Tientsin (via Tungchow).
- 2. Peking to Paoting. 3. Peking to Mentowkow.
- 4. Peking to Nankow Pass.
- 5. Peking to Knpeikow (to Jehol)
- 6. Tientsin to Taku.
- 7. Tientsin to Tsangehow.
- 8. Tientsin to Hochienfu.
- 9. Tientsin to Paoting.
- 10. Nankung to Tehsien (Shan-II. Hantan to Taming. [tung)

Railways

- Peking-Kalgan Railway. Peking-Tungchow Railway, 101 miles.
- Peking-Mentowkow Railway. Peking-Hankow Railway leaves the province north of Chang-
- tehfu, in Honan province. Peking-Mukden Railway runs via Tientsin and Shankai-
- Tientsin-Pnkow Railway leaves the province at Tehchow.
- Chen-Tai Railway. Runs from Shihkiachuang on the Peking-Hankow line into Shansi to the capital, Taiyuanfu It is a narrow-gange line.

Harbours

Although possessing a coast line of nearly 250 miles Hopeh is handicapped by the lack of a natural harbour. The only two ports, both of artificial construction, Tientsin and Chinwangtao are not available for ocean-going steamers and are liable to be closed by ice in winter.

Air Routes

Peking is the terminus of the air route from Shanghai. A service three times a week connects the two

INDUSTRIES Agriculture

Chihli has been more fortunate than the other provinces of China in the amount of attention it has had to improve its agricultural

PEITAIHO. A popular bathing lands, hilly country is to the west, Bureau of Agriculture was in- are devoid of mineral beds, which stituted at Paotingfu. At a later date the Higher Agricultural School was also established in the same district. The latter institute also contains a Forestry Department where instruction is given in sericulthre, forestry, horticulture and industrial art.

The soil of the province is fertile, but being primarily an agricultural district and densely populated, deterioration has set in owing to the peasants growing the same crop year after year on the same piece of soil, and, as manuring to the majority is out of the question owing to the cost, many localities are rapidly losing their productivity. The soil also suffers from drought. Two of the staple crops are kaoliang and millet, the former supplying food for man and heast and being also used for fuel and thatching. Wheat is quite extensively cultivated and cotton also ranks in the more important productions. Beans, pea-muts, hemp, straw, harley, upland rice, tobacco and maize are crops cultivated by the farmers throughout the province in small patches. Chihli is quite a good fruit-producing province, grapes thriving remarkably well. Apples, pears, plums, apricots, peaches, persimmons and the incvitable water melon are all extensively grown. In the higher altitudes, 4,500 to 7,000 feet, oats, flax and mustard are cultivated. Live stock raising is yet another branch, mules being bred in large numbers. Other animals include ponies, donkeys, water buffaloes, sheep, goats, pigs and fowls. The camel still retained as the heast of burden of northern China, and is a common sight to-day in Peking.

Manufactures

Tientsin is the higgest industrial centre of the province, where Chinese factories produce cloth, cigarettes, matches, cement, soap and cotton. Peking is known for its rngs and enamelled ware.

Mining

and its flat eastern coastal section and Spain are resident in Tientsin

are however principally located in the northern hilly region of the Province. Coal is the most important mineral and is found in abundance the largest mines being those of the Kailan Mining Administration located in the Kaiping area and capable of turning out 14,000 tons daily. Experting the fuel is done through the modern equipped coal port of Chinwangtao. The Tangshan coalfield is one of the best of the Kaiping area and is now rapidly becoming an important industrial centre of northem China, containing one of the largest railway factorics and cement plants in the whole country. The Lanchow collieries are also important, the principal mine being at Makiakow. These collieries are almost adjacent to those of the Kaiping district, and extend some fifteen miles parallel to the railway. Other collieries are located at Mentowkow, Tsingsing, the To Li colliery some 16 miles outside Peking, Lincheng, and Tayaokow. Iron deposits exist at Tackow and in other localities of north-easteru Chihli. Gold, both reef and alluvial, is worked in the Chaoyangfu region at Tsienanhsien and elsewhere. Copper and lead are both kuown to exist and salt is produced in large quantities at the mouth of the Hai-ho. Tale and asbestos are both found: in fact. valuable deposits are believed to be in existence and would give a good

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

return for capital invested.

Diplomatic

Great Britain, the United States of America, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Portugal and Spain, all have an envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary resident in Peking. Norway and Sweden both have an envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary of Peking, but they are both resident in Tokyo. Consuls-general of Great Britain, Anstria, Belgium, Finland, Denmark, Germany, Italy, Central Childi, its southern plains Japan, the Netherlands, Norway



MARBLE BARGE, SUMMER PALACE, PEKING

of its volume of coal and packed

2.—PROVINCE OF SHANSI

(Shansi="West of the Hills")

112°

PHYSICAL

Area.-65,950 square miles (the same area as the State of Washington, U.S.A.).

Population.-12 million (182 per square mile; France has 197). There are 53 Protestant and 6 Roman Catholic mission centres.

Climate.—Almost the whole of the province is mountainous and in consequence is cold during the winter when most of the rivers and lakes are frozen over.

Racial Types.—The inhabitants are Chinese, only a few Mongols being found in the north. The people are reputed to be the finest hankers in China. Thriftiness and a quiet disposition are their characteristics.

Language.-Mandarin is spoken.

Cities

TAIYUANFU (YANGKU), the capital of the province, has a population of 230,000. The city is situated in a fertilo plain, which is surrounded by mountain ranges. It is a modern city with electric light and macadamised roads. The provincial government offices, the Shansi University and several banks are within the city walls. A small, modern equipped arsenal lies outside the north gate. North is a large plateau of great mineral wealth, where coal, iron and sulphur are mined and transported to the capital by ox-carts; thence these minerals are sent by rail to different parts of China. At one time Taiyuanfu was important as the manufacturing centre of iron weapons.

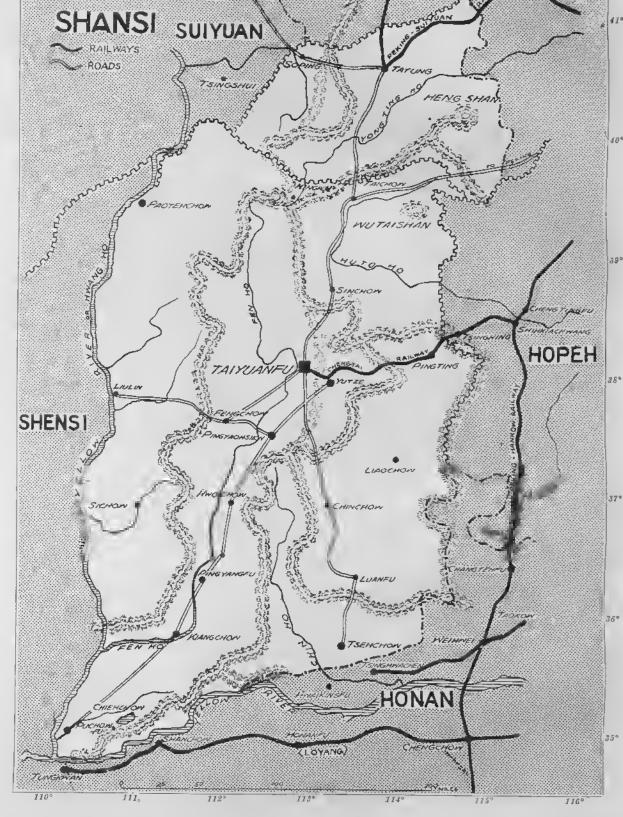
TATUNG, an important centre of communications for the north of the province, lying at the junction of the Peking-Suiyuan railway and the motor road south to Taiyuanfu. In the neighbourhood are important deposits of coal and sodium carhonate. There are also in the vicinity the famous Yunkang caves with wonderful rock carvings of the 6th century A.D.

PINGTING is another centre of coal and iron mines. The manufacture of gold and silver articles is one of the industries of the city. It lies on the Cheng-Tai Railway.

PINGYAO is an important banking town, where the provincial head offices of the Bank of China are situated. It is a market for goods proceeding to and from Honan. Anthracite mines are in the district.

PINGYANGFU is very ancient and was of great importance in the time of Emperor Yao, who resided there. The plain on which it stands is productive and watered by the Fen-ho.

TSEHCHOW (Tsincheng) is the The Hwang-ho ("Yellow River")



CHAHAR

of the province. A railway is being built to join the city to Tsingwachen, in Honan province. The finest iron ore of China is mined in this district.

KIANGCHOW stands fifty miles from the mouth of the Fen-ho. which is navigable to its confluence with the Hwang-ho. The surrounding district is fertile and the city is a husy trading centre.

most progressive city in the south forms the whole of the western



MAP OF CHINA SHOWING SHANSI

houndary of the province and part of the southern. The Fenho rises in the north and flows in a southerly direction until it reaches Kiangchow, where it bends westward and joins the Hwangho. The Chin-ho is another tributary of the Hwang-ho.

Mountains

The mountains of Shansi form the southern edge of the great Mongolian plateau, the ranges decreasing gradually in height until they run out into the great plains

of Hopeh and Honan. Between these ranges lie wide, fertile plateaux. In the north are the two sacred mountains of Heng-shan and Wutai-shan.

Wutai-shan is one of the Four Hills sacred to Buddhism in China. It is called Wutai, or "Five Terraces," because of its five risings. The patron saint of Wutai is Wen Shu Pusa, who is supposed to have appeared there in the form of an old man. A great white pagoda is said to contain a single hair of the saint. In the Tang period there were 360 monasteries, hut now there are only about 150, of which 24 are lamaseries. The religion is a mixture of Chinese and Lama Buddhism. The ruling ecclesiastic is the Grand Lama, who is known as the Chang Chia Fo (Ever-Renewing Buddha). The form of the pagodas is Indo-Tibetan from Taiyuanfu to Shihkiachwang and the interior of the temples a mixture of Chinese and Tibetan. the Peking-Hankow railway. The Chineso monasteries helong to the Lin-chi sect of Buddhism. Some of the buildings are said to np the mineral resources of the have been founded in the 1st century A.D.

Forests

A large forest area exists to the west of Taiyuanfu, consisting of larch, pine, spruce, fir and hazel. Although the forests are supposed to be the property of the people and it is forhidden to cut down trees without the special permission of the forestry department, enormous inroads have been made into the once extensive forests of this province, so that in a few more years it will he as denuded as all the other provinces of the north.

Fauna

Animal life abounds in tho province. Pheasants, partridges, wild ducks, wild geese and hustards are particularly plentiful; while the mountains are the home of wild boars, roe deer, leopards, wolves and foxes. Tigers are sometimes found in thickly-wooded mountainous areas. The blue sheep is found in the mountainous areas of Shansi

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads

All the principal towns are connected by motor roads. The old and much-frequented Peking-Sianfu road runs across the province, passing through Taiyuanfu and down the Fen-ho valley. This province has heen the pioneer in the making of motor roads, all the principal towns being counceted. The main motor routes are :-

Taiyuanfu (via Yutzu, Pingyaohsien, Puchowfu) to Feng Ling Tu (extreme S.W. tip), 390

Taiyuanfu-Tatung, 210 miles. Taiku (Paikueichen)-Tsehchow (Chincheng), 200 miles. Pingyaohsien (via Fenchow)-Linlin, 120 miles.

Taivuanfu-Fenchow, 80 miles. Yangchuau (on Chengtai Railway)-Liaochow, 70 miles.

Houma-Yumentzu (on Yellow River), 50 miles. Hsinhsien-Hopeh (for Wutaishan), 30 miles.

Rivers

There are practically no navigable streams. The Yellow River, in spite of its size, is only navigable for rafts on account of the rapids and whirlpools. The Fen-he is navigable for flat-hottomed barges from the Hwang-ho to Kiangehow. Both of these rivers are liable to flood their hanks during certain seasons of the year.

Railways

1. The Peking-Suiyuau railway enters the north-east of the province and runs to Tatung, whence it turns northwards on its way to Paotow in Suiyuan.

The Cheng-Tai railway runs in Chihli, where it connects with

Two new lines are heing built, which on completion will open province; (1) a line to connect Tsehchow with the Tsinghwachen-Weihwei railway, which joins the Peking-Hankow railway at Weihwei, and (2) a line to run right through the province from Tatung in the north to Puchowfu in the south linking up with the Lung-Hai railway at Tungkuan, on the other bank of the Yellow River,

INDUSTRIES

Agriculture

The province does not possess many tracts of fertile land owing to its mountainous nature. The valleys in the south and around the capital, Taiyuanfu, are the agricultural parts from which several drinkable brands of winc are made and exported to other parts of China. The best grapes produced in China come from Shansi. Another productive area is the plain surrounding Pingyao, where crops of tohacco, cotton, rice and the highest grade of Chinese opium are grown. Wheat, millet, kaoliang, heans, buckwheat and rice form the staple foods of

Manufactures

Mining is the chief industry, hut in the north fur trading and live-stock hreeding occupy the people. The southerners are engaged in agricultural pursuits and mining. Pingting is known for its goldsmiths. The manufacture of paper and sulphur are additional industries.

Mining

every part, the three chief coalore. Lack of proper transport facilities have, however, prevented industries. There are also small mines of silver and gypsum. The corner of the province (the socalled Hotung Salt District), supplies hoth Shansi and the neighbouring provinces with salt.

With regard to the iron-ores of Shansi, Mr. T. T. Read has given a good idea of conditions in his article which appeared in "The New Atlas and Commercial Gazetteer of China ": 'The iron-ores of Shansi are

limonite and hematite, occurring in shales and sandstones of the carboniferous age; the varieties of occurrence are so numerous that to attempt their description would require too much space. Usually they are in masses of no great size, commonly in or near a disturbed zone in the strata, or else in beds or flat veins, from a few inches to not more than 3 feet thick, of limited extent. It follows, therefore, that no sufficient supply of uniform ore in enough quality can be obtained from the Shansi deposits, so far as yet explored, to form the basis of blast furnace work on a large scale.

The ore mined through shallow round or rectangular shafts, is hroken into small pieces and hand sorted into several grades, which Here it is mixed with 50 per cent

into cylindrical crucihles, 5 inches in diameter, and usually 45 inches high. From 250 to 275 of these crucibles are set upright in a rectangular furnace about 12 by 6 feet hy 4 feet. Air-space is secured at the bottom by a layer of broken erneibles, over which is placed a layer of coal; then the crucibles are set in place, with coal between them; the front side is closed, the Shansi is the greatest coal-pro-ducing province of China. There and allowed to hurn by natural whole is covered over with coal are large and small collieries in draft for three days. The crucibles are then removed and the conmining areas being around Tai- tents taken out. This operation yuanfu, Pingtingchow, and Tseh- usually involves breaking the chow in the south-east. There are bottom part of the crucible, also considerable deposits of iron which now contains an irregular bloom of iron of very variable composition, irregular fragments the full development of these two of iron, earthly residues, and a certain amount of coke. The bloom is sold to the makers of large salt lakes at Yuncheng (east wrought-iron, the small pieces of of Chiehehow), in the southern-most iron are sold to the makers of castiron, and the coke is used for manufacturing crucibles. It should he noted that the product of this method of melting is not pig-iron, in the ordinary sense of the word, as it contains very little carbon, and is malleahle. The bloom is worked into wrought-iron hy heating in a wood fire and hammering until it is worked down into a rectangular ingot, which is then sold, and either manufactured locally into various objects and ntensils, or shipped in the ingot form to all parts of the country. The small pieces of iron are mixed with coal and placed in crucibles, about 7 inches by 14 inches; and from 50 to 80 of these are placed in a smaller furnace, blown hy hand. When the iron is melted the covering of the furnace is removed, the crucibles are taken out, the contents of several crucihles are poured into one, and this is then noured into moulds, which have previously been prepared with extraordinary skill. In this way various cooking intensils, especially kuo, are cast, often of remarkable thickness, as the casting contains as much as from 5 to 7 per cent of phosphorus, which has been are sold to the smelting-plants. taken up from the coal during the reduction and remelting.'



LAND OF COAL AND IRON

Shansi's mineral wealth is proverbial. Smokeless coal, iron, and other minerals are plentiful, but development waits on communications and enterprise. Shansi's climate is a severe one, no more than a crop a year being possible.

The Alum River, shown in the photograph, is characteristic of the wild north.

4.—PROVINCES OF KANSU AND NINGSIA

(Kansu is derived from the cities of Kanchowfu and Suchow, Niugsia is called after its capital)

PHYSICAL

Area.-Kansu, with an area of 120,320 square miles, is about the same size as Italy,

Ningsia is 77,900 square miles, which is approximately double the size of Hungary,

Population.-Kansu has a population of 6,000,000; 50 per square mile (the Shetland Isles have a density of 46 per square mile).

Ningsia's population is 1,450,-000; 19 per square mile; (Mexico has a density of population of 21 per square mile).

The sparsity of the population is due to three rebellions. The Taiping, lasting from 1850-1864, affected the whole of the southern nortion. The second and more terrible one was the Mohammedan revolt: starting in 1862, it was not stamped out until 1874. The third rebellion broke out in 1928, when 100,000 Chineso are thought to have been massacred. Mohammedanism has played an important part in the history of Kansu. The first official recorded embassy from Arabia to China was in A.D. 651. though it is probable that Moslems entered China before

that date. Moliammedan armies were successful in overrunning Central Asia at an early date, but the new religion did not affect China until A.D. 757, when Emperor Sn Tsung of the Tang Dynasty requested the Caliph to lend him troops so that he could put down a rebellion. After the rising was quelled many of the Mobammedan troops settled down in China, married Chinese women and brought up their children in the Mohammedan faith.

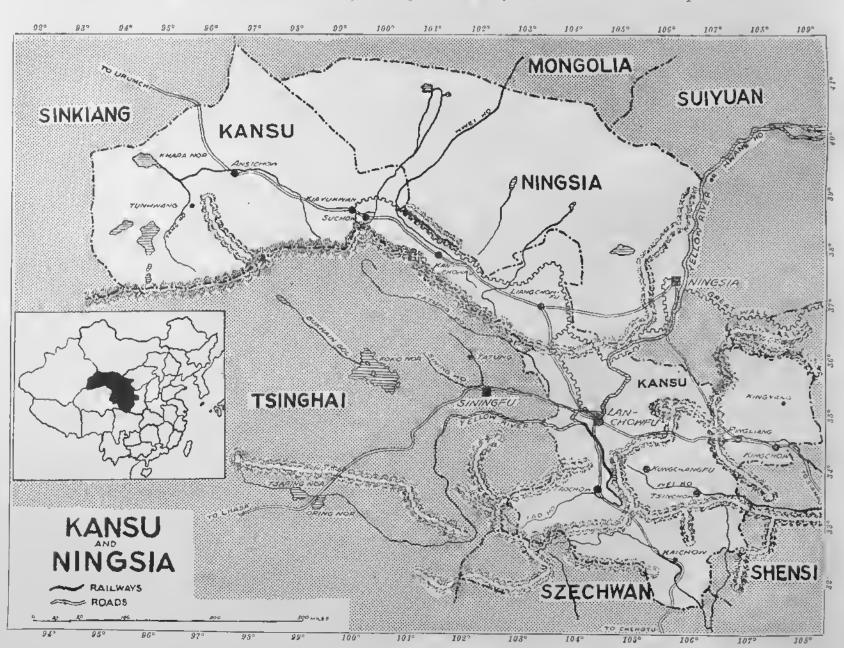
Climate.-All through the winter the country is snow and ice bound, and cold winds blow down from Mongolia. In summer it is hot and temperatures of over 105 degrees are often recorded. Ningsia is not quite so warm in summer as Kansu.

of Persian blood. Next is the area, was in December, 1932, but Turk from Samarcand; these people congregate in their own territory on the southern bank of the Yellow River. The last is the Mongol Moslem, from a branch of the Ouigurs.

Language.-Western Mandarin is understood in most of the larger cities, but the people of Turkish origin do not use Mandarin in general conversation; in fact the majority are not conversant with that tongue, but retain their own Turkish dialect, which is an ancient form of modern Turkish, phrases of which could be understood by any present-day visitor from Western Turkey. The Mongols speak their own language, which probably came originally from the Huns.

Racial Types.—Both Provinces earthquakes in recent years. The have a larger population of first occurred in December, 1920, Moslems than any other province when nearly a million people are of China. The Moslems of Kansu, said to have lost their lives. The through before entering Sinkiang. though, are not Chineso converts shock of this quake is said to be the All the cities mentioned on this to Islam in the strict sense severest ever scismologically re- route originally came into being as of the word, but are actually the corded. The next took place in convenient halting places for caradescendants of three distinct May, 1927, when the death roll was vans on this famous silk route to races. The first of these is tho estimated at 80,000 lives. The third which the cities still owe much of Arali with a strong lilending severe earthquake, in the Suchow their importance.

as yet there are no reliable statistics of the number killed. The pan-handle of Kansu is a westward extension of the great silk route to Persia and the West, more tban two thousand years old. Entering the eastern part of the Province, the road runs to Pingliang, which is in an agricultural district. From Pingliang the road marches westwards to Lanchowfu and then mounts north-westwards to Liangehowfu, a district of large tobacco and indigo plantations Leaving Liangehowfu and still going north-westwards the road passes through Kanchowfu and on up to Suchow, a commercial city situated in an agricultural distriet, where rice, wheat, millet and fruits are grown. Following the course of the pan-handle Kiayu-KANSU has suffered from three kwan is reached. This town also sees the terminus of the Great Wall. Ansiehow is the last town of any size that the road passes



Cities

LANCHOWFU (KAOLAN), is the capital of Kansu. It occupies a central position and is on the Hwang-ho. A branch of the Great Wall terminates at this city. This section previously followed the Hwang-bo northwards, and rejoined the main ramparts, forming an enclosed semicircle. The city is well built and a commercial centre. Gold, silver and jade merchants are numerous among the traders, who throng its streets. All goods coming from Central Asia pass through the city.

NINGSIA is the only city of any size in Ningsia Provinco, of which it is the capital. It is close to the Hwang-ho and badly situated on a large plateau, as it is liable to be flooded by this river. Six years ago Ningsia Province was part of Kansu, It possesses a gateway through the Great Wall and was hadly sacked during one of the Mohaminedan insurrections. Ningsia is virtually an oasis in the Alashan desert, and has been created by one of the oldest and most remarkable irrigation systems in China. The main canals, leading water from the Yellow River, have heen functioning for hundreds of years,

Rivers

The Hwang-ho or Yellow River rises a little to the west of the two lakes Tsaring Nor and Oring Nor, its elevation in this district being 14,000 feet. The river enters the Province to the west of Lanchowfu, and the twisting nature of its course illustrates the difficulty the river has in making headway through this mountainous country. The bed of the Hwang-ho is strewn with boulders and when it reaches the eastern houndary of Ningsia, its left bank is flanked by mountains that vary in clovation from 6,500 to 20,000 feet. The Sining-ho, rising to the north-east of Lake Koko Nor in Tsinghai, meets the Hwang-ho at Lanchowfu. The Tao-ho is another important tributary of the Yellow River, while the Wei-ho, which rises in the mountains to the south of Lanchowfu, does not join the Hwangbo immediately, but flows castwards and meets the larger river on the eastern boundary of Shensi Province. The Tatung-ho flows into the Sining-ho. The Hwei-ho is the largest river of Ningsia.

Mountains

Kansu with the exception of a few arable plains in the south and along the silk route is mountainous. The northern western area is wholly mountainous, forming a step down from the still higher Kun Lun range skirting the southern boundary, to Mongolia in the north. In this northern area the main range is the Tan Shan, which soars to a height of over 20,000 feet and its passes over which runs the silk route are 12,000 feet or even more.

Kanchow. The range runs parallel to the Tan Sban and occurs in the narrow neck of land which joins the northern area to the southern area. Over this range the silk route passes are some 10,000 feet up. Another name given to the range is the Richtofen Range, named after the famous China explorer. The third definite range of Kansn is encountered in the southern area, the Ta T'nng shan, in a valley of which is Lanchowfu, the capital city, 6,000 feet above sea-level.

Ningsia is both mountainous and desert country.

The Provinces are only sparsely timbered, the hest area is to the east of Kungchangfu and north of Taochow in Kansu. Through lack of control on the part of officials, the inhabitants have been permitted to cut down forests that once covered the mountain ranges.

Fauna

A variety of game dwell in tho wild country of the two Provinces. Bears, leopards, wild hoars, wolves. foxes and even the dreaded tiger are to be found. Eagles and viltures are also common.

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads

The four main reads in Kansu are (1) to Urumchi by the silk route; (2) to Siningfu, and on to Lhasa, passing between the lakes of Tsaring and Oring; (3) to the in Shensi Province, to Lanchowfu, capital of Shensi, Sianfu; (4) to and it is hoped to extend this line

tion is the Tien Shan on which road of the great silk routo leads lies the new unimportant town off to Ningsia. A certain amount of work is being done to improve the above roads, of which the following are now more or less suitable for motor traffic :--

> Lanchowfu-Kingehow (Shensi border), 220 miles. Lanchowfn-Ninghsia-Paotow

(Suivuan), 650 miles. Lanchowfu-Tsaochow, 100 miles. Ninghsia-Pingliang, 300 miles.

The silk route is the most interesting feature of Kansıı. The art of sericulture originated in China and is traced back to the most ancient times when the Empress Hsi Ling introduced the rearing of silkworms and invented the loom. The silk was transported from the eastern provinces by bands of men and yaks through the mountainous province of Kansu and on to Central Asia and Europe. The distance from Shanghai to the north-western boundary of China overland is approximately 2,000 miles. The Chinese jealously gnarded the secret of their valuable art, but tradition says that the eggs of the silkworm moth were carried to Khotan by a Chinese princess in the lining of her head-

For navigation none of the rivers are suitable for large boats. There are a few ferry boats on the Wei-ho which are used by travellers.

Railways

No railways have yet heen constructed in either province. Lines have been surveyed from Sianfn,

Bearing in a south-easterly direc- Chongtu in Szechwan. A branch up to Urumehi. A further proposed line is from Paotow to Ningsia.

INDUSTRIES

Agriculture

The province of Kansu being mountainous, it is unsuitable for agricultural development with the exception of a few districts. The chief crops include wheat, fruit, indigo, tobacco, opium, barley and vogetables. Shoon rearing is the occupation of those living in the hilly districts. The farming interests of the people of Ningsia are similar to those of Kansu.

Manufactures

In Kansu there are no industries of note except a little cloth making; rugs are made from local wool in Ningsia.

Mining

As in the case of all northern provinces of China, coal is freely found, but lack of transport facilities and capital are tho reasons for the mines remaining undeveloped. Copper is mined seventy miles north of Lanchowfu. Smolting works were established some years ago and foreign machinery installed under foreign supervision. The ore, however, could not be minod in sufficient quantities to keep the works going at their full capacity, and so the undertaking was closed. Other minerals found are gold, iron, petroleum and silver. Salt is available from salt lakes. In Ningsia the mining possibilities have not yet been properly exploited, though coal and iron deposits are known to exist in fairly large deposits.



A SPRING IN THE DESERT

The bleak and waterless country in Ningsia does not favour the traveller. Ningsia itself has been created by irrigation and is practically an oasis in the Alashan Desert.

5.—PROVINCE OF SHANTUNG

(Shanting="East of the Mountains")

PHYSICAL

Area.-55,984 square miles, which is just over twice the size of Ceylon.

Population .-- 34,375,849 (614 per the Province.

Climate.—In summer the climate is hot but pleasant and healthy. The rainy season commences in July and during this month fogs frequently occur on the coast. In the winter there is a fairly heavy snowfall.

Racial Types.—The natives are a hardy race and physically large; many of them emigrate to the neighbouring provinces and to Manchonkuc

Language.--Northern Mandarin is snoken.

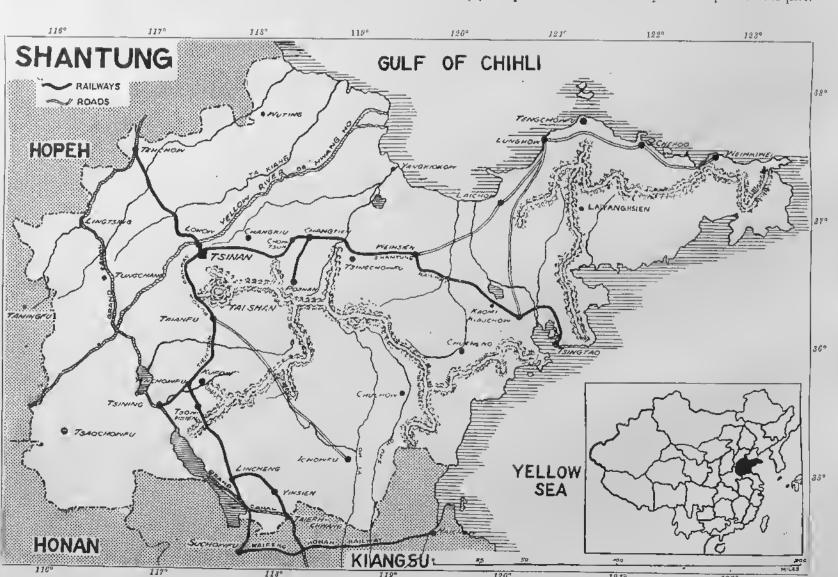
Cities

of the Province and has a large population, estimated in 1931 at about 398,217, this includes u small percentage of Mohammedans. The city became the capital of the Province and rose to fame as an important political centre in the Ming Dynasty. As a commercial city Tsinan has nlways been of some importance and is connected

Lokow is some five miles to the to foreign trade in 1863. The north of the city. Water come city has no foreign settlement or munication, bowover, was sup-concession, though there is a replanted by the construction of the cognised Foreign Quarter, which Shantung and the Tientsin-Pukow is well administered and lit by squaro mile; the density of railways; the former, built in electricity. The correct name of Holland is 608). There are 1904, brought Tsingtao on the the port is Yentai, Chefoo being thirty-six Protestant mission cen- sea-coast in communication with on the opposite side of the bay to tres and Roman Catholic mission Tsinan, the western terminus of Yentai, but the name Chefoo has centres are seattered throughout the railway; the latter was not now been adopted by Foreigners, completed until 1912 and quicker though many Chinese still call it means of transport was introduced from Tientsin to Tsinan instead of of six Foreigners and six Chinese the old and round about way of originally formed the council of the proceeding up the Yellow River Foreign Quarter, but this committee for some eighty miles before connection was made with the Grand Canal which leads up to Tientsin. The Yellow River between the Grand Canal and Tsinan still has a large junk traffic. Tsinan is now an important industrial town, several factories have spring up in recent years and these include flour mills, a cotton and spinning mill, hair-net, sngar, paper, iron and brass goods, soap, dye, leather, TSINAN (LICHENG) is the capital needle, cement and wine factories. Electricity is supplied by a power company. Tsinan was voluntarily opened as a Foreign Commercial Settlement in 1906, the settlement is known as Shangun, meaning the Trading Quarter, and is situated ontside the walls of the native city. An arsenal, aerodrome and military college are established, and many schools and colleges have been built.

by its own name. A committee was dissolved in 1930, and Chefoo is now administered throughout hy Chinese Authorities. In summer many Shanghai residents flock to this health resort. The manufacture of silk and handmado silk laces is an important industry. Fruits are increasingly exported from the port, the seil and climate of the district being particularly productive for foreign fruits. A large trade is done in hainei was used as a sanatorium vernicelli, hair-nets and em- for the navy and summer unchorbraidery work, while groundants age. Weihaiwei is now a health have an increasing export. In- resort and is another place frequentprovements to Chefeo harhour ed by Shanghai people during are usually part of the unnual the summer months. It is a programme of the city. The regular port of call for many China port is visited by ocean liners and Chefoo has a large shipping trade, The emigration of Shanting men chiefly engaged in fishing or through the port still goes on as agriculture. Groundants are un for many years mast,

WEIHAIWEI is situated on the northern coast not far from the end of the Shantung promontory. Its first importance was as a naval hase for the Chinese fleet and the port was strongly fortified, but in 1895 the Japanese captured the port and retained it pending an indemnity fixed upon by the two countries. In 1898, when Russia leased Port Arthur and Germany seized Kiaochow Bay, Great Britain leased Weiliaiwei for as long as Russia remained in occupation of Port Arthur, In 1921, Great Britain offered to return the port to China and negotiations were opened, but were not brought to satisfactory conclusion until 1930, wherely both nations agreed upon certain naval privileges and facilities to the port to he retained by the British Government for a period of ten years, subject to renewal by agreement between the two powers. During British occupation Weicoasting steamers from Shanghai. The Chinese of the district are important export of the port.



TSINGTAO, a treaty port, is "China's Sorrow." The earliest for large eraft. Shallow draft experimental tobacco plantation one of the finest cities of the Far Chinese records show that the river once entered the Chihli Gulf East. When the Germans seized hy two mouths, one of which is Kiaochow Bay in 1898, as a reprisal now occupied by the Hai-ho helow for the murder of two missionaries Tientsin, the other somewhat more in the interior, Tsingtao was included in the leased territory, south. In the Shang dynasty another branch, still further south, Under German administration a well laid out city was built, the flowed by Tsinanfu in Shantung, filling the Ta-ch'ing-ho. In Conname of the city being taken from fucius' days we hear of a branch the island within the bay. On the flowing southward to the Huai outbreak of the Great War, Japan river. In the 3rd and 4th centuries after declaring war on Germany, the Ta-ch'ing-ho running into the took Tsingtao by force of arms, but returned the territory to China Chihli Gulf was the only mouth, but about A.D. 1200 the river again in 1922. The city is divided into five sections (1) Administrative went south to the Huai-ho and quarter, former German quarter; flowed into the Yellow Sea. It retained this course till 1852 when it (2) Commercial quarter of the Chinese and Japanese; (3) Fereign trade quarter: all the large foreign returned to its Ta ch'ing-he course. Mountains lusiness houses are situated here; (4) The new town quarter, which was built by the Japanese during their occupation of the city and contains all the offices of tho Japanese hanks and shipping firms; (5) The summer residence

bathing, heartiful parks and a race

course are some of the attractions

of two lurbours, the Great Harbour

and the Small Harbour; the former

has accommodation for ocean

liners and a railway connects it

with the Shantung railway; the

nier. Its industries include a

erating plant, hone-meal fertiliser

factory, railway repair shop, spin-

ning mills, silk filatures, flour mills

and salt works. Agriculture flour-

LUNCKOW is a treaty part

onened to foreign trade in 1915.

It was used in the Great War as

the nort of disembarkation for the

Japanese troops which were to

occupy Tsingtan. There are no

large industries in the hinterland,

the city depending on small coast-

ing steamers and junks for its

trade. Agricultural pursuits are

carried on in the district. Ver-

micelli is the principal export of

the port and large quantities are

LAICHOW lies eight miles from

the sea coast. Marble and stone quarries are worked in the

WEIHSIEN is an inland com-

mercial town lying on the Shan-

tung railway. Coal mines are in

Rivers

the Yellow River (Hwang-ho), which flows from the south-west to

the north-east and crosses the

Grand Canal. The bed of the

river is higher than that of the

surrounding plains and consequent-

ly its embankments require con-

stant watching, 60,000 men are

estimated to be annually employed

on repair work. On several oc-

casions huge floods have rendered

thousands homeless and caused

great destruction, and this has

earned the river yet another name.

The main river of Shantung is

shipped as far as Hongkong.

neighbourhood.

the vicinity

ishes in the surrounding district.

Shanting is mountainous in the centre and towards the south-east and north-east. Tai-shan, situated to the south of Tsinan is the most important of the five sacred mountains of China. During the reign quarter, which is in the finest and of one of the Sung Emperors, the heulthiest position. Good sea mountain was proclaimed a divini-With the introduction of Buddhism, sacrifices were offered by of Tsingtao. The just is made up Emperor Wn in 110 B.C. at the summit and foot to Heaven and Earth. The religion's most popullar object of warship is a female divinity the daughter of the mountain, which dates from 1008 A.D., latter is used by junks and has a when a large stone image was discovered on the summit. A stone brewery, eigarette factory, refrig-stuircase winds up to the peak and is bordered by many shrines.

COMMUNICATIONS Roads

Roads are fow, the main routes for traffic are along the waterways of the Province. The more important towns on the northern side of the Shanting promeutory are connected by road to Weihsien and Kiaochow, both of these towns lie on the Shanting railway. There is a good road running from Taianfu to Ichowfu, In the larger cities of the Province the main roads are kept in good order.

Rivers

None of the rivers are navigable

junks are used on the Yellow River in certain seasons but often the current is too strong for safe navigation. In olden days the Grand Canal must have been the scenc of busy traffic but for many years mast it has not been a traffic route as it has silted up. Railways

1. Tientsin-Pukow Railway. The line enters the Province at Tehchow and runs in the same direction as the Grand Caual, loaving it north of Suchowfu. Two branches of this line run to Tsining and Taierhehwang.

Shanting Railway. This line was built by the Germans and runs from Tsingtao to Tsinan. A hranch line runs off to the coal mines of Poshau to the south of the main line.

INDUSTRIES Agriculture

To the south, towards the Kiangsu border, land is extensively cultivated and in spito of the floods of the Yellow River its plains are also fully cultivated. Wheat, cotton, silk, fruits, toluccu, groundnuts and hears are the principal crops.

Manufactures The manufacture of tussali and

pongee silk is an important and old industry. Tussah is obtained by recling the silk from the comons, and this is the raw article. Pongee silk of which there are many varieties is made on hand looms and known for its good hard wearing quality. Silk was the main industry of the Province and though it still occupies an important place, the growth of the tohacco and groundout industries indicates that this article does not have such a large demand as it formerly had. Groundants are exported as a food and they are also used for the manufacture of peanut oil. Tobacco has greatly developed. The Shantung farmers grew tohacco of an inferior quality for many centuries. In 1915, the British-American Tobacco Co., started an

under the supervision of experts. The hest quality seed was imported and distributed free to the farmers. The result has been that the tobacco production has increased at an amazing rate, the annual production and sales have reached an average of fifty million nounds. A large number of eggs are annually exported. Bean vermicelli is manufactured from a small green hean and is made by individual natives, and by factories. Hog liristles are exported to Shanghai where they are made up into brushes. Wine is made from grapes grown in the Chefoo area.

Cotton-spinning is another thriving industry, the mills at Tsingtno import a large quantity of the raw material annually and these mills specialize in the grey varieties of eotton piece goods. Strawhraid is another remnucrative industry.

Mining

Shanting has its share of the coalfields which are found in nearly every province in China. Good doposits of this mineral are found along the Shantung Railway. Important mines are at Poshan to the south of the main line. Gold is one of the old industries of the Province, the methods employed for clitaining this metal is by washing, Iron, copper, lead, gypsum, galena and mica are all known to exist, but there are no worked mines of any size. Marble and soapstone quarries are in the Laichaw district.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS Representation

The following countries have governmental representatives resident at Chefoo :- America, Bolginni, Great Britain, Japan, Netherlands, Norway and Sweden.

At Tsingtao are the following governmental representatives :-America, Denmark, Fulland, Germany, Great Britain and Japan.

At Tsinan are the following:-America, Germany, Great Britain and Japan.

There is a British Consul resident at Weihaiwei.

There are three main centres of foreign trade; at Chefoo, Tsingtao and Tsinan. All three have quite a large foreign population, for which foreign stores eater. Chefoo and Tsingtao besides being important industrial centres and busy ports are also popular summer resorts, where many Shanghai residents spend the hot months of the year.

Weihaiwei is another spot that is visited by holiday people. While Chefoo holds an advantage over its rival Tsingtao as it is nearer Japan, Manchiria and other northern ports, the same advantage applies to Tsingtao in its noarness to Shanghai and the southern ports of China. Tsinan is becoming more and more important as an industrial

THE TEMPLE OF CONFUCIUS

Conincius himself dated back 2,400 years. The temple to his memory in Chufoo, Shanting, was built in the Yuan Dynasty, about 6,000 years ago. It stands almost unscathed by time, a matchless example of Chinese art under the Mongol Emperors.

(Honan="South of the River")

TAIYUANFU

HONAN

RAILWAYS

SHANS

ROADS

PHYSICAL

Area. -67.954 square miles. Austria is half the size of this province.

Population.-35,289,752 (522 per square mile; twice as thickly populated per square mile as Switzerland). There are fortytwo Protestant and eight Roman Catholic mission centres in Honan,

Climate.—The conditions in the south are mild. In the north it is cold in winter, and dust storms are often experienced,

Racial Types.—The inhabitants of the province are a truculent and surly people. At one time they were noted for their antiforeign attitude. There are few immigrants into Honan from other provinces.

Language.-Mandarin is spoken.

Cities

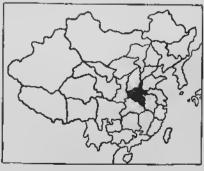
KAIFENG, the capital of the province, was the capital of three different dynasties: the Wei Dynasty 221-265 A.D., the Five Dynasties 907-960 A.D., and the Sung Dynasty 960-1278 A.D. It was under the Ming Dynasty that the city was first called Kaifeng, its former name being Pien-ching. It has often been the scene of conflicts. Kaifeng is situated in a plain to the south of the Yellow River, and is in constant danger of being flooded. A series of embankments has been built between the city and the river for the purpose of protecting the former from floods, but even this bas not always proved to be efficacious. An arsenal has been established in the city. It has a population of about 200,000. macadamised main streets, electric light, and a few cotton mills.

Up to recent times there used to be a Jewish colony at Kaifengfu, Jows having apparently come to China during the Han dynasty, prohably soon after A.D. 34. Dr. W. A. P. Martin paid a visit to Kaifeng in 1866. There were then seven left out of seventy families, numbering from three to four hundred persons, and the Synagogue was in a state of com. plete ruin. They could not trace their tribal pedigree, never met as a congregation, had no Sabbath and no circumcision, and seemed on the point of merging into the heathendom around them; their one distinction being the custom of picking out the sinew from the flesh they ate—a custom which has given them the name among Chinese of T'iao Chin Chiao (plucksinew sect). In spite of various attempts to help them, both by Jews and Christiaus, their condition seems to have gone from bad to worse since then. The site of the Synagogue was bought in 1912

: Bas by the Mission of the Church of England in Canada, which works in the city.

LOYANG one of China's oldest cities, is situated in a fertile plain to the west of Chengchow on the Lung-Hai railway and at the junction of some of the main roads of the province. In former days it was an important city and was the capital of different principalities. The recent Sino-Japanese conflict brought Loyang unexpectedly into prominence again. Rumour was rife of an impending Japanese attack on Nanking via the Yangtze, so Government archives, clerks and officials were moved post haste to Loyang, which again became China's capital for a brief period. It proved, however, to be inconvenient and was abandoned again MAP OF CHINA SHOWING HONAN

as soon as the immediate danger to Nanking ceased. It still retains the status of an additional or emergency capital as does Sianfu in the neighbouring province of A short distance to the south of the city are the famous Lungmen caves with wonderful rock carvings.



TSINGHWACHEN, north of the Yellow River, is an important coal mining centre. The mines of the Pekin Syndicate are situated fifteen miles from here at Chiaotso. Iron utensils are extensively manufactured here, and it is the chief market for a medicinal herb called Ti Hwang much used in the Chinese pharmacopæia.

ANHWE

KAIFENG

SHANTONE

TAOKOW lies at the headwaters of the Wei River which, connecting with the former Grand Canal, provides a direct water communication with Tientsin. By this route are transported a large portion of the mineral products of southeast Shansi and grain from the Hwaikingfu district. In winter, however, the river freezes up. Taokow is connected by a special railway, the Tao-Ching line, with the Pekin Syndicate mines.

is an important railway junction at the intersection of the Peking-Hankow and Lung-Hai railways. This city is rapidly becoming more important industrially, and has several cotton-packing mills and factories for the manufacture of egg products.

KWEITEHFU (SHANGKU), on the eastern boundary, is another city which has seen hetter days. As well as Kaifeng and Loyang it was an ancient capital of the Chinese Empire.

CHANGTEHFU (ANYANG), a large town in the northern part of the province, the centre of cotton cultivation, has considerable historic interest. There are numerous sites where archæological excavations are being undertaken. In the vicinity is the grave of Yuan Shih-k'ai, first president of the Chinese Republic.

Rivers

The Yellow River, or Hwang-ho, runs through the northern section of the province and is a continual menace to the inhabitants of this district; as the river is liable to disastrous floods, while (at other times) in the winter and spring the waters subside to very moderate dimensions. The old course of the Yellow River used to flow south-eastwards from near Kaifeng and debouch into the China Sea, through Kiangsu Province, but the course changed to its present one in 1852, and now flows into the Gulf of Chihli to the north-east. The Wei-ho flowing north of the Yellow River runs into the Grand Canal. In the soutbwest are three important tributaries of the Han-kiang, the Tankiang, Pai-ho and Tang-ho. Several rivers rise in the west; two, the Lo-bo and Yi-ho, flow into the Yellow River, while the rest flow southwards into the Han-kiang in Hupch Province, the Hankow tributary of the Yangtze.

Mountains

On the west of the province are mountains, that run in a north-east and south-west direction through most of the northern provinces. The average height of these Honan ranges is 3,000 feet, but some peaks exceed 7,000 fcet.

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads

Owing to the hilly nature of the country to the west and south, roads have been difficult to construct. The best pass from Honan to Shensi on the west, is the Tung Kuan pass, on a route now taken by the railway. There is a good road from Loyang running southwards to Nanyangfu, whence it

wards to Chowkiakow and the other north-eastwards to Tsinghwachen. In recent years a number of motor roads have heen built radiating from Kaifeng, but they have not been kept in good condition. There is a fair road along the Yellow River dyke between Kaifeng and Chengehow.

The chief motor-roads are:

- Chengchow Loyang Tungkuan (Shensi) 200 miles
- Chengchow—Kaifengfa—Kweitehfu—Hsuchowfu (Kiangsu) 230 miles.
- Hsuchow—Nanyangfn Lobo-kow (Hupeh), 150 miles
- Hsnchow-Loyang, 100 miles Sinyangehow—Nanyangfu, 125 miles
- Sinsiang Hwaikingfu Chiynen, 65 miles.

Rivers

The Pai-ho is navigable to Nanvangfu and at certain scasons the Hwang-ho can take junk traffic from Loyang to Kaifeng. During the low-water season this river is too shallow for junks and in flood season too swift and dangerous.

Rivers are used as a means of communication in the southeastern section, the plains being well irrigated. The Hwai-ho is navigable as far as Sinyangchow, but is also liable to serious floods and to break its banks.

1. The Peking-Hankow Railway divides the province into two sections, the east and the west. North of Chengchow the line crosses the Yellow River on a steel hridge two miles long, now in rather bad condition.

2. The Taoching railway, from Taokow to Tsinghwachen in the west, crosses the main line at Sinsianhsien. This line was huilt by the Pekin Syndicate for the transportation of coal from the

3. The Lung-Hai Railway. This line running from east to west, forms a cross with the Pekingseveral ranges, which are the final Hankow Railway, which it incontinuation of the Tsin-ling tersects at Chengchow. It forms tersects at Chengchow. It forms a section of the trunk line that was originally planned to run from Haichow (Hai) on the coast to Lanchowfu, the capital of Kansu (Ling). The first section to be built was between Honanfu (Loyang) and Kaifengfu (Pionliang) and was called the Pien Lo Railway. It is now completed between Haichow and Tungkuan, on the Shensi border.

INDUSTRIES

Agriculture

Honan is blessed with a rich but sandy soil and wide fertile plains. Few parts are unsuitable for agriculture and these are mainly turns south-westwards and crosses in the mountainous west and the border into Hupeh. Loyang south. One of the most productive is also the junction of two other areas is that round Hwaikingfu,

CHENGCHOW (CHENCHSIEN), roads, one extending south-east- where trees and shrubs are grown in plantations. The Lo-ho valley is another fertile area, where fruit trees and the poppy are cultivated. Nanyangfu, situated in a well irrigated plain, is the premier cotton producing centre of the province. Most Honan cotton used to be exported to the mills of Shanghai, but nowadays cotton packing mills are established in Chengehow. The mountains to the north-east of Nanyangfu are studded with oak trees on which the silk worm feeds, and silk forms an important industry of the city. Tohacco growing is confined more to the central and eastern parts of Honan, the largest centres being at Siangcheng and Chengchow. Sesame seed is another product which is increasing in importance, and is cultivated all along the Peking-Hankow Railway. Soya beans, millet, maize and kaoliang are also grown. The quantity and quality of the annual harvest is

Manufactures

however greatly dependent on the

rainfall; the country is apt to

suffer from drought.

As the province is so fortunate in its agricultural areas, for which it has a ready market in hoth the provinces of Shansi and Shensi, are not many local industries. continuation to those of Shansi.

Cloth and silk are of course manufactured to a certain extent. Straw hats, bemp and cutlery are made in Loyang.

Mining

In addition to the rich agricultural soil. Houan is rich in mineral wealth, it is in fact considered one of the four great coal producing provinces of China. Its annual output increased by leaps and bounds once the Pekin Syndicate, originally a foreign concern, started mining the rich deposits of nortbern Honan with up-to-date machinery. The Pekin Syndicate has now amalgamated with Chinese associates and the concern now controls the annual coal returns of the Province, Railways and water communication give Honan a distinct advantage over Shansi, that province also lying further away from treaty port markets and also not having such a densely populated hinterland as Honan has in its agricultural plains. Honan coal is principally anthracite in composition though some bituminous is mined in the Juchow and Lushan districts. Coal is also mined by native collieries of a primitive type. Lead and tin deposits are in existence but their working value is nuknown, Iron is found in it is not suprising to find that there the north-west, the fields being a



ANCIENT CARVING

Sculpture, the memorial of China's ancient artists, is widely distributed. In the l'eihsiang Tangshan Cave in Honan, carvings date back to the Northern Chi Dynasty, fourteen centuries ago. A figure study at the base of a pillar supporting the ceiling of a cave is depicted above.

Wheat is cultivated in the northern

section of Kiangsn to a greater

extent than the southern, though

it is one of the favourite crops of

the agricultural districts in the

around Chinkiang. Yet another

important production, hemp, is

grown and thrives in the district

to the sonth-west of Shanghai.

The peasants around Shanghai

itself grow vegetables of all kinds

for the Shanghai markets, but

unfortunately foreigners are rather

shy of buying these products

owing to the manuring methods

employed by the natives. An

interesting experiment has been

made recently by foreigners who

have purchased land elose to

Shanghai, Here Enropean vege-

tables are raised and under foreign

supervision excellent results have

been obtained. The peasants have

been very interested in the results

and are reported to be taking a

great interest in the manuring

and cultivating methods employed

Manufactures

in getting them.

7.—PROVINCE OF KIANGSU

(The name Kiangsn is the combination of Kiangningfu [Nanking] and Soochowfn)

PHYSICAL

Area.—38,610 square miles; Bulgaria is 39,824 square miles and Scotland is 30,405 square

Population.-34,624,433 (896 per square mile, the Province of Saxony in Germany has a density of 863 per square mde. The density of the population for the whole of Germany is 345 per square mile). There are twenty-six Protestant mission centres and many Roman Catholie centres.

Climate.—The winter months are mild except in January and February, when strong winds, sleet and slight falls of snow often occur. The summer months are hot and damn, but thunderstorms elear the atmosphere after oppressive heat. Autumn is the best season. The heat in the north of Kiangsu is drier than that of the south.

Racial Types.—The natives are divided into two classes. Tho northerners are a rugged people generally recognisable by their prominent noses and eyes, which incidentally are not almond shaped. The southerners are a more peaceable and pastoral typo than their northern brethren. Shanghai is populated by natives from all parts of China.

Language.-Written Chinese is the same all over China, but in no other Province are the dissimilarities in pronunciation (or dialects) so great. In the north of Kiangsu the Shantung dialect is common; in Nanking, near the Western boundary, a type of Mandarin is also used; in the south a mixture of Ningpo and Shanghai dialects; and in Shanghai the Shanghai dialect, distinct in itself, though at this great port every language throughout the Republic may be beard. A "dialect" in China, it may be remarked, is a language in itself; a Shanghai man, therefore, would find it difficult to make himself understood in the north, west, or south of his own Province. It is quite common to hear Chinese in Shanghai speaking in pidgin-English to one another, or using an interpreter who is familiar with hoth their dialects.

Cities

NANKING formerly Kiang-



1911 it was captured by the re-Chang Hsnn in the second revolution. Foreign interest started with the capture of Nanking in 1842 by the British, and in 1858, under a French treaty, it was opened to foreign trade. Politically only the city is of importance, until recent years, which have seen large improvements in the streets of the city and the development of local industries. Its riverside wharfs bave also undergone improvement and a ferry train steamer now links the Shanghai-Nanking Railway to the Tientsin-Pukow line. The radway connecting it to Shanghai was opened in 1909.

In 1928, Nanking was declared ningfu, is a walled city on the the Capital of China under Chiang southern bank of the Yangtze- Kai-shek, in command of the kiang and supplanted Peking as People's Revolutionary Army, the capital of the Chinese Republic who later advanced north and in 1927. Its rise to fame started co-operated with Yen Hsi-shan in in 1368, when it became the Ming the overthrow of the Chang Tsocapital. In 1853 the city fell into lin regime in Peking. Nanking. the hands of the Taiping rebels, now the permauently established who held Nanking for ten years Capital, has since been developed before they were driven out hy the by the construction of roads, and northern armies. General Gordon the establishment of Government

took part in this eampaign. In offices, schools and universities. of the Yangtze. It is a treaty port The city has an acrodrome, an standing 150 miles from the mouth volutionaries and again in 1913 by observatory, and a modern of the river and is also situated stadium. The tombs of the Ming Emperors lie to the west of the city, and adjoining them is the tomh of Sun Yat-sen. In 1933 Hangehow. Although this posithe population exceeded half-a-

> SHANGHAI. A description of this city appears on pages 53 and 54.

> CHINKIANG on the sonthern hank of the Yangtze is 45 miles cast of Nanking and very prettily situated, its harhout forming a half moon the outskirts of which are flanked by small islands giving a picturesque view from mid-stream



MAP OF CHINA SHOWING KIANGSU

near the southern exit of the Grand Canal and near the entrance of its southern extension on to tion must have been of considerable importance in the days that the Grand Canal was open to traffic it can hardly be to-day, as the majority of the canal is now too silted to permit traffic to pass along it. The Shanghai-Nanking railway and the Tientsin-Pukow railway which form a junction at Nanking have also eliminated it as a junction centre. The former British Concession was banded back to the Chinese in 1929 and the electrical and waterwork plants have been since taken over by Chinese companies. As a commercial centre it is still of some importance and is the capital of Kiangsu Province.

SOOCHOW (WUHSLEN), stands twelve miles from the shores of the Tai-bu, on which it was situated, but since then the lake has silted up and receded. The Grand Canal passes through the city, and because of the numerous

canals in the neighbourbood it is sometimes called "The Venice of China." It was opened to foreign trade in 1896 and is an important silk manufacturing town. In the surrounding fertile district

rice is grown. The city was one of many which suffered severly during the Taiping rebellion. It was held by the rebels for three years before General Gordon recovered it at the same time striking the first effective blow against the rebels. To-day the city has recovered some of its past prosperity. A good carriage road has been built by the Govern-ment along the banks of the Grand Canal and two concreto wooden structures, known as Bridge. Within the past three years an exhibiton of domestic products was held with a view to promoting local industries. The city now boasts several of the Chinese modern hanks, which have recently been established.

WUSIH, on the northern shores the district.

SUNGKIANG lies on the Whangpoo to the south of Shanghai. Its chief product is rice.

YANGCHOW (KIANGTU), to the north of Chinkiang and on the opposite side of the Yangtze to it, is an ancient city, which was once tho capital of Emperor Yang-ti of tho Sui Dynasty. It is an important salt centre and is in an agricultural district where wheat, reeds, sesame and red beans are grown.

TUNGCHOW (NANTUNG), on the northern bank of the Yangtze, is an industrial city.
SUCHOWFU (TUNGSHAN), in

the north of the Province, is at the intersection of the Lung-Hai Railway and the Tientsin-Pukow railway. An aerodrome is situated

HAICHOW, another northern city of Kiangsu, is at the castern terminus of the Lung-Hai Railway near to the coast. A modern port is now in process of construction.

Rivers

The Yangtze flows from the west through the Province into the sca. At the mouth lies the isle of Tsungming. The Whangpoo is an important river on which stands Shanghai. This waterway has to be constantly dredged. A rather remarkable feature of Kiangsu is its number of lakes. There are four large lakes, Hungtze-bu, Tasung-hn, Paoying-hu and Tai-hu, and innumerable smaller lakes.

Mountains

Most of the Province was formed by the silt brought down by the Yangtze and the Yellow River, which used to flow through the northern section of the Province. Therefore it is hardly surprising to find Kiangsu devoid of mountains, and in the vicinity of Nanking.

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads

Kiangsu contains larger citics than any other province in the whole of China, Without exception all of these are in the southern section of Kiangsu, south of the Yangtze. Yet although the towns neighbourhood of Shanghai and are not far away from each other is also cultivated to a small extent little has been done to develop connecting highways. The chief reason perhaps being the network of canals that have been constructed throughout the sonthern portion of Kiangsu. Within recent years some attempt has been made to improve transport. Shanghai is now connected to Hangehow by bridges now replace the former motor road, which crosses the Tohangpu river at Mingkong and Gordon's bridge and Chu Kung then passes through three or four small towns before crossing the Chekiang border. The road is good in dry weather luit is apt to suffer after heavy rain. Shangbai is not yet joined to Nanking except by the round about ronte of going down to Hangehow and then turning northwestwards of the Tai hu, is important as a to Nanking. Projects have been cotton manufacturing and flour discussed to link Shanghai to the centre. Sericulture is practised in capital city of China and it should not he long before these schemes are put into practice. Woosung joined by motor road to Shanghai.

Railways

Shanghai-Woosung Railway. Nanking-Shanghai Railway.

Tientsin-Pukow Railway. Pukow, opposite to Nanking on the Yangtze, is the sonthern terminus. Lung-Hai Railway. This

line runs from Tungkwan in Sbensi to Haichow in the north of tho Province.

5. Shanghai-Hangchow Rail-

INDUSTRIES Agriculture

The soil of Kiangsu is probably

one of the richest to be found in any part of the world as it comprises of the silt brought down by China's two great rivers, the Yangtze and the Yellow River. As many as three crops a year can be produced. Beans of many varities are grown and in the Nanking districts this is one of the principal crops. The Chinkiang areas also produce large quatities of the same crop. Cotton, which supplies the Shanghai mills, is mainly grown in the agricultural districts to the north of the Yangtze. However owing to the still primitive, methods of production the farmers do not get the maximum return of the crop for the areas they put under cultivation nor is the cotton of a very high quality; and this means a large import of eotton from abroad to keep nace with the demand for cotton manufactured goods. Nanking, again, is the favourite area for the cultivation of groundnuts for which the chief port of export is Chinkiang. execpt for hilly country in the north Sericulture is extensively practised in the southern portion of Kiangsu

principal Chinese manufactures around Wusih which has enjoyed the distinction of producing some of the whitest silk in China. include cotton, silk, shoes, canned goods, tobacco, matebes, oil, paper and leather. Mining

Kiangsu is poorer than the average province of China in minerals. Coal is found hut it is of an inferior type and the deposits are small. Large iron mines are thought to exist, hut their value is unknown. Salt, mica and plumbago are found.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Representation

The following countries have Governmental representatives and their staffs at Shanghai :- America, Austria, Belgium, Bruzil, Chile, Cuha, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden and Switzerland.

The following countries have representatives at Nanking:-America, Germany, Great Britain

and Japan.

British consular representation at Chinkiang is administered by Industrially, Kiangsu is one of H.M. Consul at Nanking. Japan wealthiest provinces. The has a consul at Soochow.



SOOCHOW, THE VENICE OF CHINA

Kiangsu contains the estuaries of the mighty Yangtze and the old Yellow River. It is largely built up of the silt brought down by these two waterways, and is therefore flat, wonderfully fertile, and a maze of freshwater and tidal creeks. These creeks form natural communication and irrigation

8.—PROVINCE OF ANHWEI

(The name is derived from two Prefectures, Anking and Hweichow)

KIANG SU

HONAN

HONAN

HUPEH

PHYSICAL

Area. -54,826 square miles; Greece is 50,257 square miles.

Population.-20,198,840: 368 per square mile. (The density of the population of Italy is 359 per square mile.) The principal Roman Catholic mission centres are at Anking, Pengpu and Wuhn. Protestant mission centres number twenty in the Province.

Climate.—As Anhwei is an inland province, its climate is not greatly influenced by the sea and its winters and summers are colder and hotter than those of the adjacent Province of Kiangsu. The west central mountainous area is very cold in winter.

Racial Types.—The sonthern area of the province suffered greatly during the Taiping rebellion and has only recently been repopulated by an immigration of Hupeli and Honan people.

Language.—Mandarin is spoken and is somewhat similar to the northern dialect of Chihli (Hopeh). The Hweichow area has its own dialect, largely unintelligible to the rest of the province.

Cities

ANKING (HWAINING), to the north of the Yangtze, is the capital of the Province. Although it is a port of call for steamers it is more important as a political and military centre. A feature of the city noticed by travellers on the Yangtze is the heautiful pagoda, called by the Chinese the "King of Pagodas,"

WUHU, situated on the south bank of the Yangtze, is the only treaty port and the largest commercial centre of the Province. The port was opened to foreign trade in 1877, under the terms of the Chefoo Convention. The town is well built and has its own foreign settlement, which is equipped with electricity. In addition to being the only treaty port of the Province, it is in a remarkably fertile area, where rice and tea are the principal crops. Rich mineral deposits of coal and copper are within easy communication with the city, but in spite of transport facilities to the port from the mines, little has been done to subsidize the various companies that have unsuccessfully tried to work them. Modern machinery would no doubt turn them into paying concerns.

HWEICHOW (Stasien), in the southeastern corner of Anhwei, is a rehellion, the city has gradually recovered. It is situated on the southern side of mountain ranges, and is cut off from the rest

famous industries is the manufacture of ink, which is in use all over China. Bamhoos grow in the district and Keemun tea is cultivated here. Shrewd business men

NANCHANG

come from Hweichow City. Shanghai is now connected by motor road with Hweichow, a run of approximately 300 miles, progressive city. From a period of with Hangchow midway between stagnation following the Taiping the two cities. The wonderful scenic heanties in this part of Anhwei will be a revelation to the dweller in Treaty Ports. The

of Anhwei. One of its oldest and will become accessible, the jagged peaks of which rise 6,800 precipi-

KIANGSI

LAKE



Yellow Mountains (Huang Shan) MAP OF CHINA SHOWING ANHWEI

tous feet, and which have been the inspiration of so many Chinese artists. This road will also be an alternative route from Shanghai to Wuhn, whence the return trip may be made via Nanking and

CHEKIANG

Huchow

FENGYANGFU (FENGYANG-HSIEN), south of the Hwai-ho, is a city of historical interest. It was the birthplace of Hungwu (A.D. 1368-1399), the first Emperor of the Ming Dynasty. A monument was erected hy Hungwn, five miles to the southwest of the city to commemorate the burial place of his father."

KIÄNGSU

Dynasty; lus birth name was Chu Yuan-chang; he was born in 1328, started life as a Buddhist monk, and ascended the throne in 1368 after overthrowing the Mongol dynasty.

NINGKWOFU (SUANCHENG), south of Wnhn, is a progressive city, picturesquely situated in the centre of an area, productive both agriculturally and minerally, though its nuneral possibilities have not been fully developed. Rice and timber are grown in the vicinity

KWANGTEHCHOW (KWANG-TEHSIEN), to the south-east of the Province, is in a district renowned for its artistic heauty.

of the Yangtze, ranks next to the important salt-gabelle station. Near it is the Chiu Hua Shan, one of the four sacred Buddhist mountains of China and a place of pilgrimage for thousands of devotees. The patron divinity of the mountain is Ti Tsang Pusa, who releases tormented souls from purgatory. The old name of the mountain was Chin Tzu Shan, the name signifying its nine rugged peaks. Its present name was given to it by a poet and means the nine flower hills. The oldest huildings on the mountain were destroyed during the Taiping Rehellion.

POCHOW (PORSIEN), in the north-west corner, is a large city, whose main industry is an export trade in hides.

PENGPU, on the Hwai River and the Tsin-Pu Railway, is an important centre of communications, with over 100,000 inhahitants, and has become the leading town of the northern portion of the province.

Rivers

The Yangtze is the main waterway of the province. Floods usually occur annually, but in 1931 the most disastrous inundation for many years took place. The Hwai-ho which is the main stream of the north has live large tributaries. This river is also liable to destructive floods. Hungtze-Hu aud Chow-Hu are the two large lakes of the Province and both swarm with fish.

Mountains

The mountainous areas of Anhwei are south of the Yangtze and west central near the Hupch horder. The mountains south of the river are high and heavily wooded, especially those near Hweichow. The Keemun tea for which Anhwei is famous is grown on these hills-both north and south of the Yangtze.

Forests

The north and centre of Anhwei are scantily timhered, hut the southern region is quite well off in forest land. Much is being done in afforestation by the provincial

Fauna

The rivers and lakes teem with wild fowl especially in the winter and some of the best shooting along the Yangtze is to be had in this Province. Pheasants abound and several kinds of deer, while monkeys, wild hoar and even tigers and lcopards are found in the forests of Hweichow. Men wounded by the latter are frequently under treatment in

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads

The construction of roads is TATUNG, on the southern bank being pushed forward in spite of unrest in the country Wuhu as a port. Tatung is an and the business depression. Luchowfu in Central Anhwei is connected by a motor road with Pengpu, the bridge-head on the Tientsin-Pukow Railway, and also with Anking. Work is being done to link up the Anhwei system with that of Hupeh by roads leading from Anking to the north-

> Wuhu is connected with Nanking by road. Government bus lines are in operation on all the completed roads Communication has been at last

extended to Hweichow in Anhwei Province with the completion of the Hangehow-Hweichow road. The highway has been for some years under construction and was imported to keep the inhabitants finally completed in December alive. Banditry has also affected 1933, opening up heantiful scenery for the Shanghai motorist. The skill with which the road had been willage into the fields in case he pushed through the mountainous should be set upon and robbed. country on the Chekiang-Anhwei Poppy growing was at one time border must be regarded as one extensive but the latest reports of the engineering feats of road show that the officials are detersurveying work in China. It will mined to eradicate the production at Nanking.

Hungwu is merely the reigning government and in certain areas by title of the founder of the Ming government and in certain areas by prove of immense value to the of opium by imposing strict rich agricultural district of southern laws against poppy cultivation. Anhwei which has previously had to rely on the none too navigable Siangan-kiang for an outlet for its agricultural produce.

Rivers

The Yangtze is navigable throughout its course. The Hwailio is also navigable and so are its larger tributaries. Junks can sail on hoth lakes.

Railway

The Tientsin-Pukow railway, entering at the north, travels in a south-easterly direction to

INDUSTRIES

Agriculture

As the province has really three types of climate, so its agricultural products vary. In the north only wheat, beans, sorghum, and millet are grown; the centre the same, but with tea and rice to a moderate extent; whilst in the south the latter two crops predominate. The best tea comes from Linauchow, in the centre, and is called Sung Lo (Pine Range) leaf. It is that when the rice crop of Anhwei is good a sufficient quantity is obtained to last for five years. Every year there is a large export of this staple crop, though in 1931 the rice crop failed and the grain had to be

Manufactures

Indian ink is made in the city of Hweichow, paper is manufactured in all the southern towns. In Wuhu there are several rice factories and flour mills; this treaty port will probably he the industrial city of the future.

Mining

Financial and transport difficulties generally account for mines heing neglected in China. Anhwei Province has only to overcome the former as transport in the south, where the larger mines are situated, is provided by the Yangtze, Coal and iron, two essential minerals of modern times, are found in the Province and if these mines were run on economical liues they would develop into profitable undertakings.

The coal mines of Ningkwofu are worked, hut they are not so rich as they were thought to be, and richer coal deposits are believed to exist in other parts of the province, though no mineral survey has yet been carried out. In Southern Anhwei there are large iron beds, which once were mined by a joint Chinese and foreign syndicate, which ohtaiued Imperial sanction and the consent of the Governor of the province, but provincial opposition was so strong that after a few months the mines had to be closed. Gold and silver used to he mined in the province. Lead and copper mines exist.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Representation

Japan has a consular representative resident at Wnhu; the consulate of Great Britain is under the jurisdiction of the consul-general



THE HANGCHOW-HWEIGHOW ROAD

Where the road reaches the boundary of the two provinces, extremely hilly country is encountered. In order to make as slight gradients as possible, the road winds on its way down and out of the steep valleys. The scenery in this area is very picturesque

9.—PROVINCE OF HUPEH

(Hapeh="North of the Lake")

PHYSICAL

Area. - 71,428 square miles; the area of the United Kingdom is 88,745 square miles.

Population.—28,616,576. The density of the population per square mile is 400; that of the United Kingdom is 504 per square mile. There are seven principal Roman Catholic and 22 Protestant mission centres.

Climate.—Snow and ice often occur in the cold winter months in Hupeh Province, while in summer high temperatures are always recorded in July and August. Language.—Mandarin is spoken. The climate of Hupch is some. times compared with that of Shanghai, which lies almost in the same latitude as Hankow, though the latter city is slightly further to the south. The difference in the climate of the two cities is, however, due to Hankow being an inland city while Shanghai is influenced by the sea breezes from the Pacific Ocean. Hankow is not so cold in winter as Shanghai. Low temperatures are recorded but Hankow at its worst, but the provinces of China. It is a treaty

principal trying feature of the port opened to foreign trade in Hankow summers is the relativeilay and night temperatures especially in July and August. Heavy rain does not often fall at Hankow during the summer.

Racial Types.—In the remoter districts of the Province where agriculture and lishing are the main pursuits, the inhabitants are a peaceful and quite contented race; but in the cities the Hupenese have a reputation of being the wiliest and most difficult of people to deal with.

Cities

WUCHANG, on the south bank of the Yangtze, is the capital of the Province. The chief importance of the city is as an industrial centre. Cotton mills are established and a wireless station has been crected there. The city is also a historical and political centre, most of the provincial government offices being at Wuchang.

HANKOW lies at the conthe climate is not so raw as that fluence of the Han River with the of Shanghai. The summer Yangtze, Arcgular steamer service months, on the other hand, are is maintained between this port more trying in Hankow than in and Shanghai. Hankow is the Shanghai, Shanghai in June is principal port of the Yangtze and generally more humid than in the central position of all the

1862 and from that date it rapidly ly slight difference between the developed as an importing and exporting centre for the interior of China. The manufacture of brick tea originally brought Hankow into prominence as a trading centre, but lately the dccline of the tea trade. arising partly from the economic plight of Russia, which used to be the principal customer, and partly from Britain's preferential tariffs in favour of Ceylon, may be put down as one of the reasons for the falling off of trade in general at Hankow, There is a large foreign community resident at Hankow and the majority of the larger business houses of Shanghai, banks and shipping lines have their branches and agencies established at the port. The Hankow Bund is renowned, and is one of the finest in the Far East. Produce of the Han valley



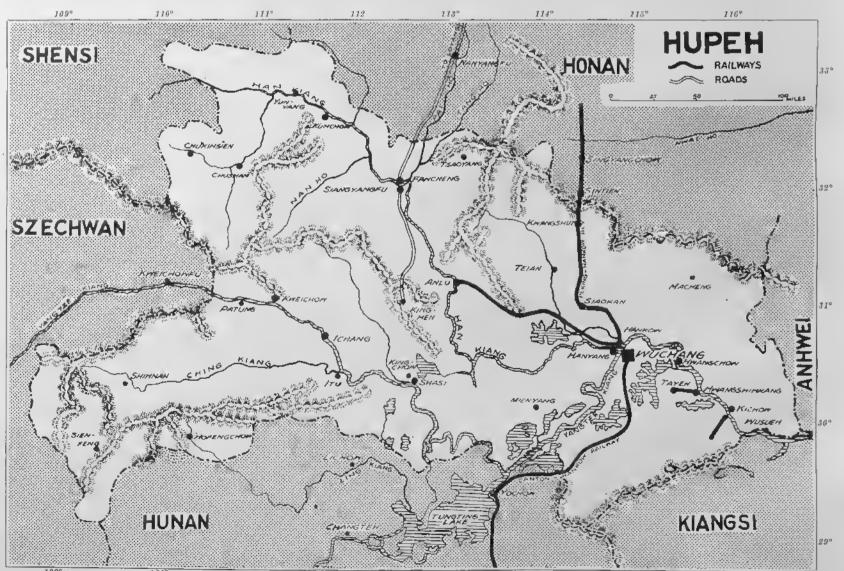
MAP OF CHINA SHOWING HUPEH

is exported by this port. Flour and cotton mills are established: there are some large cotton packing establishments. Hankow is essentially the trading port of the Province and Wuchang the industrial

SHASI, on the northern bank of the Yangtze, is higher up stream than Hankow. The port first came into prominence during the Tang Dynasty, and was opened to foreign trade in 1896. There are many canals in the surrounding country where cotton is the main production. A cotton mill has recently heen completed at Shasi and is operating with considerable success. Rice is an important crop in the

ICHANG lies at the commencement of the rapids and gorges of the Yangtze. It is a treaty port, which was first opened to foreign trade in 1877. Cargo proceeding higher up the river than Ichang has to be transferred to a smaller type of boat. This is in the case of native craft only as the steamers on the Yangtze run are specially built to mount the river as high as Chungking. There is an aerodrome at Ichang.

HANYANG is on the southwestern side of the confluence of the Han River with the Yangtze. The three cities, Hankow, Wu-



chang and Hanyang are often the delta of the Yaugtze and Han classified under the one heading Rivers and to the north-west of Hankow. of the "Wuhan Cities." An arsenal is established at Hanyang, and its chief industry used to he iron and steel smelting, but this has now been discontinued owing to bad times. There are a

SLANGYANGFU, on the upper reaches of the Han River, is an important trading centre with Honan and Sheusi Provinces.

few oil mills, which include one

or two modern ones.

FANCHENG, on the opposite side of the Han River to Siangyangfn, is a busy commercial city.

Rivers

The Yangtze flows from west to east through the southern section of Hupeh, where it con-nects with all the lakes ou both sides of its banks and nearly doubles its volume of water. The Yangtze floods that occurred in 1931 were the worst experienced for many years. Hankow City was one of the principal sufferers from these inundations, which completely flooded it. All trade was paralysed from June to September and all travelling in the city had to be done in sampans; thousands were rendered homeless.

The Han River rises in the southeast of Shensi, between the Firh-nuishan and Tapa Ling, and drains the southern portion and nearly the whole of Central Hupeh in its south-easterly course to its confluence with the Yangtze at Wuchang. This river cuts a winding course through the plains and it has been known to have type of steamer. There is a rise very rapid rises.

Mountains

The west and north of the district is mountainous and thinly populated compared with the remainder of the Province. These of I1,000 feet.

Fauna and Flora

The western portion of the province is rich in game. In the though only small craft is able to eastern portion the numerous lakes use it. The Tau-kiang and the adjoining the Yangtze are rich in Pe-ho are only navigable for wild fowl. The flora of the moun- small native craft. Hupeh means tains west of the Han River is the richest and most remarkable in the question being the Tungting Lake world. It is said to include more in the north-east of Hunan Prothan 5,000 species, comprising vince, which lies on the southern plants of semi-tropical, temperate boundary of Hupeh. and Alpine regions.

Forests

The western district to the north of Ichang is thickly wooded, and lime, silver hirch, fir, beech, spruce and oak are the commoner trees hours. found growing. Around Ichang itself the tallow tree predominates. To the west of Ichang and south of the Yangtze there are areas of varnish and tung-oil trees, though the principal area of the latter is way.

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads

In the past, water supplied this communication is now heing recognized as an essential part of the development of any province, and at the present time there is an extensive road building scheme, which is heing carried ont. There are now quite a number of roads to all parts of the Province, the only trouble with them is that they are not linked up adequately with one another and it is still impossible to move about the Province freely, However this difficulty should soon he eradicated.

The chief motor roads are :-

Yunyang-Siangyangfu-Shasi, 300

Hankow-Jehang, 250 miles, Siangyangfu-Teian-Huayuan,200

Laoliokow-Pingli (Shensi), 200

Rivers

The Yangtze is the highway for all traffic passing through the Province. Up to Hankow the river is navigable for almost any and fall of 45 feet between high and low water at Hankow. Large ocean steamers go up to Hankow in the summer and during this season they can load to any depth they please. In the winter, however, in the low water season, a regions are also difficult of access. draught of 12 feet is not always In the south-cast and north-east possible. Between Hankow and Ichang the lower river ships are there are ranges along the fronticr of the Province, while the eastern able to ply in the high water Kun Lun spurs occupy a large season, but winter navigation is area of Hupeh and rise to a height very difficult and is carried on primarily by the shallow draught small steamers built especially for the trade. The Han River is of some importance as a trade route "North of the Lake," the lake in

Railways

- 1. Peking-Hankow Railway. The line terminates at Hankow after a run of 755 miles. The time taken for the journey is 46
- Canton-Hankow Railway. This line has not yet been completed and only runs as far south as Chuchow in Hunan.
- 3. Tayeh-Hwangshihkang Rail-

Air Routes

There is a daily air-mail from Shanghai to Hankow.

INDUSTRIES Agriculture

The soil of the Province is fertile except in the mountainous Province with an adequate means areas. The richest soil is in the of communication and until recent valley which is extensively culareas. The richest soil is in the years no trouble was taken to make tivated, and not only is it roads, those in existence being employed for crop production but tracks worn by man and beast its pasture land is used for cattle through countless ages. Road rearing. Cotton, tung-oil, barley, wheat, beans, millet, peas, potatoes, rice, sesame, groundnuts, buckwheat, tea and tobacco are the different crops grown in the district. Hog bristles and hides of the cow and water buffalo form one of the important experting trades of the Province.

Manufactures

The egg industry has now risen to a premier position in the Hankow district. Tung-oil has also witnessed great progress and meat is exported in ever-increasing quantities since the existence of cold storage. Paper is an old industry of the province and the machinery in these mills has now been replaced with modern gcar. Cotton mills are of great importance. There are many other

important industries, which include the manufacture of matches. soap, eigarettes and woollen goods.

Mining

The important mineral of this Province is iron, the mines of which are situated at Taveh. Coal mines are situated close to the iron mines. Some of the best coal of Hupch comes from the district north of Siangki, Antimony is found but the mines are only worked on a small scale. Copper is another mineral of Hupeh, but lack of water in the mining vicinity hampers the output. Gold washing is an old industry of Shasi and Ichang and high prices have been realised for this precious

FOREIGN AFFAIRS Representation

Consulates of the following countries are established at Hankow :-

America, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal and Sweden.

The three consulates of France, Great Britain and Japan are established at Ichang.

The British consulate of Shasi is under the jurisdiction of the British consulate at Ichang.



THE EVERLASTING MEMORIAL

From Kiukiang to the beginning of the Gorges the Yangtze flows through Hupeh. At Wuchang the marble temb of a Prince of the Yuan Dynasty is a landmark on the southern bank of the river. Hanyang, adjoining Hankow, is seen on the further bank.

10.—PROVINCE OF SZECHWAN

(Szechwan=Four Streams)

KANSU

PHYSICAL

Area.-166,000 square miles. Szechwan used to lic a much larger province and covered 218,533 square miles, but now all the country known as Easteru Tibet or Kham has been embraced in the new province of Sikang. Its present area is about double the size of the United Kingdom.

Population.—There has been no official census of the population of Szechwan since the area of the province was cut down; it has, however, been estimated at 48,000,000, making a density of 289 per square mile. The density of the population in the United Kingdom is 504 per square mile. According to the China Hong List there are 61 Protestant mission centres but this includes Sikang, the western neighbour of Szechwan. Seven main Roman Catholic mission centres are established at Chengtu, Chungking, Ning-yuan, Shinking, Suifu, Wanhsien and Yachow.

Climate.—The summer months are hot and oppressive and the atmosphere is very humid. The most trying area is that around the Yangtze. In the higher lands to the west and north a more temperate elimate is experienced, though on the plains of the eastern plateau the temperature often rises to over 100 degrees in the summer. In the spring and autumn in the Yangtze area rapid changes of temperature bring misty weather, and in the autumn and winter the sun seldom pierces through the haze. Foggy weather is froquent in the eastern plateau during the winter, while in the mountains to the west and no th low temperatures are often recorded.

Racial Types.--Chinese are found in all the large towns and in the agricultural areas, but there is also quito a large population of aboriginal tribes especially in the remoter districts. The large tribes are the Lolo, Jarong Miao, and Chiang.

Lan uage.—Western Mandarin and trihal dialects are spoken.

Cities

CHENGTU, the capital of the province, is in a fertile plain, where rice, silk, china grass (ramic), groundnuts, tobacco and opium are the principal crops. The Chengtu Plain is well irrigated; the system employed is said to he 2,000 year old. In the southwest section of the city stands the old palace quarter, where the Emperors of the Minor Han Dynasty resided. The palace walls are now in rains and there is little left, to remind one of the historical past of the city. Its reputation junk traffic that passes through MAP OF CHINA SHOWING SZECHWAN

as the home of literary men and statesmen is due to Chu-ko Liang and Tu Tzn-mei; the former was a statesman who assisted Sin Pi in the restoration of the Han Dynasty, the latter was a patriotic poet of the eighth century. In Chengtu are the re-sidental quarters of the Governor water to different parts of the town. of the province.

YUNNANFU

TO BAT

CHUNGKING (PAHSIEN) lies at the confluence of the Kialing River and the Yangtze, I,400 miles from Shanghai. The port was opened to foreign trade in March, 1891. It is a large commercial city, now the most important trade emporium of Western China; its first rise to importance was as a salt exporting port. Besides serving as the exporting port for Szechwan province it is also used for exporting goods via the provinces of Kweichow, Tsinghai and southorn Kansıı. The city is surrounded by a hundred foot wall. The

the port is enormous, as Chungking other local industries. There is a is the entrepôt for junks coming from inner Szechwan and from the adjoining provinces of Huneh, Hunan, Yunnan, and Kweichow. Part of the city is now electrified and in 1931 and 32 a magnificent Chungking is thus the first city in West China to have its own water system. Flour mills are established in the city and there are several

KWEICHOW



difference of 100 feet between the average maximum and minimum levels of the Yangtze at this city.

SZECHWAN

- RAILWAYS

ROADS

SHENS

ANGSHAR

SUIFU (IPIN) is a port of the Yangtze and lies at the junction of the Min-ho with the Great River. The city practically at the terminus steamer navigation on the Yangtze. The approximate distauce from the port to the mouth of the Yangtzo is 2,000 miles.

WANHSIEN on the left bank of the Yangtze and some miles further down the river than Chungking, is a treaty port with an aerodrome.

NINGYUANFU in the southwest of the province, lies on the Yunnan-Szechwan road. The city is the most important one of the south western district and is situated in a fertile valley irrigated by the Yalung River, Excellent fruit is grown, and Ningyuanfu is the centre for the wax trade.

lies on the left bank of the Yangtze and is thirty miles west of the Hupeh horder. It is a walled town and occupies a strong defensivo position. The city lies at the upper and more difficult part of the

Yangtze gorges. TZELIUTSING to the north of Suifu, is the great salt-producing city. There are numerous wells in the vicinity of the city which have taken from one to three generations to sink. The wells are generally sunk hy primitive methods to a depth of 1,000 to 3.000 feet. Natural gas is also given off hy these wells, but it is not considered to be of any great value. Large numbers of water buffaloes are employed lifting the salt buckets at the wells. There are also numerous salt wells at Ninhnachi, ten miles below Kiating.

Rivers

The Yangtze is the principal river of the province. Proceeding up-stream hoats enter Szechwan thirty miles from the town of Kweichow; sailing westward the rapids Miau-chi-tsz and Tung-yangtsz are passed before Yunyang, a small town between Kweichow and Wanhsien, is reached. The channel causes difficult navigation at this point, especially in winter when the water is low, as it is full of shallows and hidden rocks. All through Szechwan difficulties are encountered on the river, and a mistake in navigation often leads to destruction. The province is traversed from north to south hy a very large number of streams all draining into the Yangtze. Of these the Yahing Kiang, Min Kiang, Ch'ung Kiang (Lu Ho), Kialing Kiang from the north, and the Hung Kiang, and Wu Kiang from the south are the chief tributaries.

* Mountains

hilly province. The higher ranges, are located to the west of the Min River. These ranges, from 16,000 to 24,500 feet in height, run from north to south and carry on in succession through Sikang province to Tibet. The east of Szechwan is hilly and mountainous but in no case do the peaks reach such a great height as they do northern border and in the south are of no great height. One of the four sacred Buddhist mountains, Omei-shan, lies to the west of Kiating city. The height of the mountain is 10,400 feet and the patron diety of it is Pu Hsien, who is aid to have appeared on Omei-shan riding an clephant. A bronze of the deity on the elephant has been erected on the mountain. Other wonders of Omei-shan are lacquered munimies of three holy men and a tooth of Buddha twelve inches long. One of the arterial road of the province great features of the summit and in spite of the difficult and is a Brocken spectre under the dangerous gorges regular steamer name of "Buddha's Glory"; suicide traffic is maintained on the

on the mountain.

Forests

Szechwan is fairly well off in timber in certain districts. The southern mountain ranges are covered. West of the capital there are good forest areas. The principal trees found in this province are yews, mulberry trees, conifers, nan muh trees, banyans, tung oil trees, oaks, rhododendrous and numerous varieties of the bamboo. Tallow, varnish, soap and wax trees are among the more valuable trees.

Fauna

The province is rich in fauna especially in the unsettled parts of the country. Antolope, deer, black and brown bear, yak, goral, takin, hoar, fox, monkeys, and musk deer are among the commoner game. In the mountains sheep, goats, and yak are abundantly reared, and ou the plateau buffaloes and a small, but hardy, breed of ponies. There is also an abundance of bird life, which includes several varieties of pheasant, heron, grebo, mallard, and parrots.

Flora The western part of Szechwan, that is, the country west of the Min River, is considered by botanists to he one of the richest in wild and unknown flowers in any part of Central Asia. Beginning at Omei and travelling west to Hiskang many rare and beautiful primula have been discovered.

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads The majority of the roads of

Szechwan aro paved with flagstones and naturally are not snitable for motor traffic. They Szechwan is a mountainous and are, however, excellent for transport by man and pack-animals. especially in rainy weather. The upkeep of these roads has received much attention and they are usually in good repair and stout bridges have been constructed over the various rivers to be crossed. The main stone road connects Peking with Chengtu and runs to Tibet; another conin the west. The ranges on the nects Yunnanfu. The following are the main motor routes (completed or under construction) :-1. Chengtu—Chungking, 300 miles.

- 2. Chengtu to Yachow, (Ya-an) 100
- 3. Chengtu-Kiating-Snifn, 200
- Chengtu-Tzeliutsing, 200 miles. Chengtn-Suining, 100 miles. Chengtu-Tungchwan-Paoning,
 - Rivers

175 miles.

The Yangtze is the large

traffic throughout the year, but Kiating can only be reached during the high-water months of the summer. Junks are towed up stream by gangs of coolies. The Min-ho and Kialing-kiang are the two main navigable tributaries of the Yangtze, but there are also others. The Shanghai-Chungking return trip can be made in approximately seven or eight days.

Air Routes

Planes leave Shanghai via Nanking, Anking, Kiukiang, Hankow, Shasi, Ichang and Wanhsien and arrive at Changking on the following day.

INDUSTRIES Agriculture

The soil is exceptionally fertile and it is the boast of this province that any crop grown in China can be raised with success. The, ancieut and successful irrigation of the Chengtu plains hrings good crop returns. Rice the staple food of the natives is cultivated; silk is an important production and schools have been established to encourage the industry. Opinm is still a widely cultivated crop in spite of all reports to the contrary. Sugar is extensively grown; and though it cannot be classified as one of China's large tea-producing provinces, tea is grown and there is a considerable trade in it with Tibet. Wheat is an important crop and ramic, hemp, wax, sweet potatoes, maize, tobacco, indigo, shellac varnish, and oranges are also produced.

KWEICHOWFU (FENOKIEH) cliff is the name given to a precipice river. Suifu is open to steamer There is also a considerable export of medicinal herbs from the western part of the province.

Manufactures

Silk reeling and weaving, cottoncloth weaving, paper-making and the production of salt hy evaporation are the principal industries. Silk has made large strides in recent years, and filatures are established in various cities. Native cloth-weaving looms are a common sight. Loather tanning, glass, soap and match factories flourish.

Minlng

The Province is rich in minerals, notably around the city of Yachow and along the Chienchang valley, the main highway hetween Szechuan and Yunnan. but with the exception of sait little is known of its mining possibilities. Salt is found in three places, Tzeliutsing, Kiatingfu, and Paoniug. Coal sufficient for provincial consumption is produced, the largest mines being in the west. Gold, silver, copper, iron, lead, antimony, mica, jade, gypsum, and saltpetre are minerals which exist though none of them is extensively mined. Petroleum has also been discovered in the

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Representation

The following countries have consular representatives established at Chingking :-

America, France, Germany and Great Britain.



THE YANGTZE GORGES

One of the scenic wonders of the world, the Gorges, attracts visitors from One of the scenic wonders of the Vangtze is Szechwan's only outlet to the coast, the ends of the earth. The Yangtze is Szechwan's only outlet to the coast, more than a thousand miles from the Provincial border. The rise and fall of the river frequently exceeds a hundred feet.

11.—PROVINCE OF CHEKIANG

(Chekiang signifies the river Chientang)

PHYSICAL

Area. -36,680 square miles; this is the smallest of China's provinces and is slightly largor than Ireland, the area of which is 32,586 square miles.

Population.-24, I39, 766; (density 657 per squaro mile; that of Ireland is 135 per square mile and that of Belgium is 693 per square mile). Roman Catholic mission centres are established throughout Chokiang; there are twenty-seven Protestant mission centres in the Province.

Climate.—The south of the Province is semi-tropical: further north the climate is milder and similar to that of Shanghai. In winter the north is cold.

Racial Types.-The natives are enterprising and make good

Language.-A form of Mandarin ia apoken,

HANGCHOW (HANGHSIEN) is

the capital of the Province. It is

Cities

situated on the left hank of the Chientang and at the southern terminus of the Grand Canal. Unfortunately the mouth of the Chientang is impassable to steamers owing to the existence of sand hars and a bore that sweeps up the river and makes navigation unsafe as far as the city. The city is said to have heen founded in A.D. 606, though reference to it in annals dates back to B. C. 2198. It first hecame famous as a capital in the 12th century under the southern Sung Dynasty. Marco Polo visited the city in the 13th century and describes it under the name of Kinsay; the image of Marco Polo is still to be seen in the picturesque Ling-yin Buddhist Monastery. The city is a great centre for Buddhism and many fine temples are situated in it. Hangchow was opened to foreign trade in 1895, after the signing of the Shimonoseki Troaty. reputation that the city had of being one of the finest in China was marred by unnecessary destruction during the Taiping Rebellion, but since then the prosperity of the city has gradually Shanghai-Hangehow Railway was ing; while fan making is anothor tin-foil are turned out in large quantities. Coarse paper manufacturing is one of the old retained industries and with this paper and milo along the eastern bank China may well be proud. of the Grand Canal, and is four NINGPO (NINGHSIEN) to the

CHEKIANG KIANGSU ROADS ANHWEI KIANGSI CHINA SEA FUKIEN the confluence of the rivers Yung, iaus were massacred including eight

the city wall. The surrounding district is rich in agriculture; rice and silk of good quality are two of the principal products. An aerodrome is in the city and a launch service is maintained on the upper reaches of the liver and along the many connecting canals. Hangchow is one of the most modern and heautiful of China's many cities. All its streets are macadamised and lit by electricity. By the Administration Buildings and in the vicinity of the West Lake the roads have been mado heon built up, especially when the exceptionally wide and do eredit to the forethought of the provincial completed. The city is now a authorities. Much is being done orders, and twelve thousand Christmanufacturing centre, its industries to Hangehow to improve it as a include silk crêpe and gauze weav- tourist centre; many of its fino old temples which formerly were only important industry. Seissors and attended to by the priests inhabiting the buildings have now been taken over by the provincial government and are undergoing repair where necessary. Books tin-foil, joss money is made. It always refer to the past glories is also largely used in the manu- of this fine city but to-day it facture of fireworks. The Foreign is well kept and cloanliness itself, Settlement extends for half a a city of which Chekiang and

miles from the nearest point of east of Hangehow, is situated at MAP OF CHINA SHOWING CHEKIANG

Fenghua and Yuyao and is somo twelvo miles from the sea. Daily steamers leave the port for Shanghai. It is a treaty port, one of the first five of China, and was opened to foreign trade in 1842, by the British Troaty of Nanking. It is helieved that the port was visited by the Portuguese in the neighbourhood of 1517; by 1533 a flourishing colony was established called Liampo, which was prohably a suburh of Ningpo. In 1545, owing to the aggressive behaviour of the colonists, Liampo was attacked by the Emperor's



hundred Portuguose. After this event the inhabitants were shy of further foreign penetration and attempts by the East India Company to open trade in 1701 and again in 1736 did not meet with much success. Things did not improve during the latter year and, in 1737, foreigners, with the exception of the Russians, were forbidden all trading rights, and the representatives of the East India Company were forced to leave the city. 1840 the port was blockaded by the British and in the following year tho city was peacefully entered. The restrictions imposed by the Chinese Government on Ningpo probably lost the city much trade, which was divorted to Shanghai, and the subsequent raising of theso restrictions came at too late a date for the port to compete against Shanghai, which is only 134 miles to the north. The main agricultural crops grown in the surrounding fertile district are tea, rico and cotton. Its industries are the manufacture of straw hats and mats, wood-carving, textiles and salt. There is also a remunerative fishing trade.

treaty port in the south of the west are the Yungan river and the Province, was opened to foreign trade in 1877, but its trade has not the former is the city of Taichow, doveloped to the extent that was while Wenchow lies on the latter. anticipated. The adjacent district is productive, and rice, tea and rape seed are important crops which are mainly exported to Shanghai, A fino flavoured orango is grown in the district. Parasols are manufactured in the city.

TAICHOW (LINHAI) is not far from the sea coast. Many fine orchards have been cultivated in the neighbourhood of the city. The peaches from this district are known for their quality.

TINGHAI is situated on tho largest island of the Chusan archipelago, of which it is the capital. In 1700 the East India Company established a factory at the city, and in 1703 a mission was sent to on the possibilities of opening up a trading station, lmt the expedition was only met hy strong opposition from the Cantonese authorities. Chusan has many times been in the hands of the British and was captured in 1840, 1842 and 1860. Mount Puto-shan is an island to the east of the main isle on which Tinghai is situated. The island is called Pootoo and the mountain first became famous in A.D. 847 when a Buddhist ascetic from India, who was worshipping Kuan Yin in the Chaoyin cave, beheld a vision are nearly one hundred monasteries and temples on the island, besides a pagoda and sacred rocks, with over one thousand monks living

SHAOHING to the east of Hangchow, lies on a canal connecting the city to the capital. Recently many desired reforms have is an important crop to this city, where the best samshu of China is manufactured.

KASHING in the north-cast lies on the Shanghai-Hangehow Railway. It is situated in a large silk producing district.

HUCHOW (WUHANG) a northern town, lies to the south-west of Tai-Hu. There are many canals in this district which is primarily occupied in the silk industry.

NANZING a wealthy town not far from Huchow, exports sheep and oxen to Shanghai.

KINHWA in the interior of the Province, exports hams which havo acquired a great reputation.

HAINING on the north of Hangchow Bay, is the place from which the bore or tidal wave on the Chientang-kiang is usually seen.

Rivers

The Chientang-kiang, rising in the Tayuling mountains, flows across the Province from southwest to the north-east, through picturesque country and empties its waters into Hangchow Bay, tion.

WENCHOW (YUNGKIA) a Two rivers flowing from east to Wu-kiang. On the northern bank of

Mountains

The south and west is mountainous, and is noted for some of the most beautiful seenery in China. Its granite crags, valleys and waterfalls have been the inspiration of many artists and poets. The rest of the Province consists of wooded hills and fertile valleys.

Forests

The western part of Chekiang is clothed to some extent with timber. West and south-west of Haugehow are extensive bamhoo forests. The common trees found in the west are fir, oak, chestuut, camphor and maple. A small acreage of tung-Tinghai by this Company to report oil trees are grown to the northwest of Wenchow. In the autumn the red hlazo of the tallow tree draws visitors from far and near.

COMMUNICATIONS

Chekiaug similar to its northern

Roads

Province, Kiangsu, has had all its important cities connected by natural and artificial waterways for many centuries. It is only of the goddess. At present there during the last few years that steps havo been taken to provide highways throughout the province. Chekiang, in fact, has gone well ahead in road construction and is now the foremost of China's provinces in road mileago. Not only has road work heen pushed ahead with all speed but the roads are also being constructed by extaken place within the city. Rice perts. For instance on the Shanghai-Hangehow highway there is little need for the boundary mark between the two provinces as the difference of the quality and upkeep of the Chekiang section is far superior to that of Kiangsu Province. Another link between Chekiang and Kiangsu is formed hy the Hangehow-Nauking road. A more recent development has been the completion of the Hangchow-Hweichow highway, said to be one of the finest roadways in all China. The road provides a link with Anhwei Province and also opens up the beauteous scenery of northern Chekiang to the Shanghai motorist. Hangchow is also connected by road to Kiangsu and Fakien Provinces. The Province in short is rapidly developing into the motorist's paradise. The following are the main motor routes of Chekiang:-

Hangchow-Shanghai, 143 miles Hangeliow-Nanking,

Hangchow-Hweichow 142 miles

The road from Hangehow to Ningpo is already under construction and can be used by motorists at the foot of the hills. Cotton for 40 miles in an eastward direc-

Rivers

The Chientang-kiang is navigable above Haugeliow only for native craft and small steamers. Steamers are able to reach Ningpo. The whole of the northern section of Chekiang is a network of lakes, small creeks and canals along which native boats are able to proceed.

Railways

1. Shanghai-Hangehow Railway. This line will eventually be extended to Ningpo. At present the line from Niugpo has been built as far as Pokwan and there is still about 45 miles to be laid down, before the track is completed to Hangchow.

2. From Hangchow there is a line running down to Kinhwa and Lauchi.

It is proposed to construct a line from Kashing, which hes in the north on the Shanghai-Hangchow Railway, to Wuhn, the port of Anhwei Province

Hangchow-Kiangshan Railway to be extended eventually into Kiangsi Province. Travels via Kuihwa and eventually extends down to Juchow.

Air Routes

Wenchow is a port of call on the Shanghai-Canton weekly air

INDUSTRIES

Agriculture The fertile districts of Chekiang are the flat lands to the north of and around the Chientang-kiang. Agriculture played a prominent part in the restoration of wealth of the Province after the devastation of the Taiping Rebellion. Hangehow and its immediate hinterland is wholly agricultural, rice heing the chief crop of the farmer but only one crop can be raised a year. Tea is a crop that is extensively grown throughout the hilly regions, in the interior. However little attention is paid to improving the annual returns by adopting common sense precantions. The tea bushes are as often as not ulanted on sloping hill sides and yet nothing is done to prevent the wash of surface soil that must occur with each heavy rain. Terracing would cause an immediate remedy and result in the bushes yielding a far higher crop and as the tea grown does not cover vast areas these improvements would not be difficult to adapt. A good quality leaf is plucked in the Looching area near the West Lake, the tea being famous having been sent up to Pekiug as Imperial tribute. The mulberry tree is another common sight in Chekiang Province, nearly

every farmer having some trees

growing on his land and even in the

hilly districts the trees are planted

in the small valleys found nestling

ticularly suitable for the crop. Some attempt has also being made to introduce it at Ningpo and though some dry years gave good returns, the crop was practically of no value in a wet year. The species of cotton introduced from America being of a variety which grows with its cotton pods upturned and in wet weather the crop is spoilt. Other crops cultivated are maize, sugar in certain favourable districts, hemp, vegetable tallow, rape, leaf tobacco and fruits of various varities.

Manufactures

Silk reeling and weaving is one of the leading industries of the Province and is carried on at Hangchow, where the finished article is made. Cotton mills are also established at Hangehow. Brass and copper ware is manufactured at Kashing. Shaohing produces samshu.

Mining Chekiang beneath its beautiful

surface is believed to harbour rich mineral deposits hut hardly anything has been done to verify the supposition. Coal and iron, the two most important minerals of the present age are known to exist and both are believed to be deposited in workable quantities. It would surely be of advantage to ascertain to what extent such minerals do exist especially now that the Provinco is being opened up with such excellent communications, affording a quick and short means of transport to the ready markets of Shanghai and Nanking, not to mention the other numerous cities of southern Kiangsu. Antimony has proved an attraction in the past several mining permits having being issued but all have come to nothing. The only two minerals that have been utilised to any oxtent are alum and soapstone. The former is mainly produced in Pingyang and south of Wenchow and at Chiki near the Fukien border. It is chiefly utilised in the dyeing and tanning trade. This mineral is exported by Wenchow which also exports the majority of soapstone found in the Tsingtien region. Soapstone forms one of the industries of Wenchow city. Silver, emery, lime and gypsum are also believed to be in existence and Ningpo has earned quite a reputation in the past as having deposits of silver and emery in its neighbourhood but all efforts to work the supposed mines have been met by stubborn resistence from the local inhabitants.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Representation

The Japanese Government have a consular representative resident at Hangchow. The British consulate of Ningpo is administered hy is chiefly grown in the Chientang the British Consul-General in valley, the sandy soil boing par- Shanghai.

12.—PROVINCE OF FUKIEN

(The name is derived from the cities of Foochow and Kienningfu. A translation of Fukien is "Happy Estahlishment.")

PHYSICAL

Area.-46,322 square miles; the State of New York is 49,204 square miles.

Population.-14,329,594 (the density of the population is 309 per square mile; the density of the population of Palestine is a third of that of the Province. England's density is 742 pcr square mile). Protestant mission centres number thirty-two; there are many Roman Catholie centres as well.

Climate,—Fukien is one of China's southern provinces and on the whole the climate is sub-tropical. On the eastern coast the temperature rarely falls below 32 degrees, but in the mountainous north it can be very cold in winter. Foochow itself enjoys a temperate climate, except for the three summer months when the humidity is trying. In the south the rainy season is from February to June.

Racial Types.—The natives are independent and adventurous people; hardy fishermen and good sailors. Large numbers of them emigrate to Formosa, Singapore and the Pacific

Language.-Foochow, Amoy and Shaowu are the principal dialects. Southern Mandarin is also spoken in some inland areas. The Foochow dialect is incomprehensible to those speaking only Mandarin, Shanghai, Ningpo or Canton dialects.

Cities

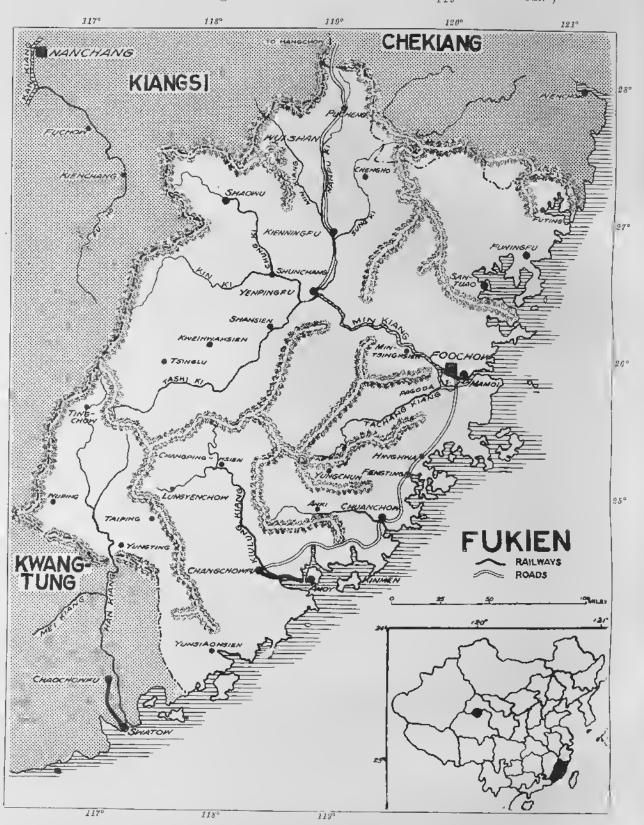
FOOCHOW (MINHOW) in the

north, is the capital of the Province. The city is a treaty port and stands on the Min-kiang 34 miles from its mouth. In 1830 the East India Company endcavoured to open this port to foreign trade, but nothing was done till after the signing of the Treaty of Nanking in 1842. For many years strong opposition met all efforts to open up trade and there were several attacks on the city hy the hostile inhabitants, Ten years later, however, the port quietened down and a stoady trade commenced in tea. the commodity which attracted foreigners. country is not thickly populated of which much has been and still Island of Kulangsu. Both islands Foochow was surrounded by a high wall but in recent years it was disadvantage is its inaccessibility. demolished to improve the roads. Steamers are unable to navigate industries. Cheap laundry soap is the Min-kiang as far as the eity itself but have to anchor at Pagoda Island some 10 miles down stream all cargo is transfered from the interior of the Province. A sugar steamers to the city by lighters. The depth of the bar at Foochow is only some I0 feet at low water Pagoda Island. Fishing is quiet hut at high it is 25 to 30 feet deep. It is then that steamers are able to mount to Pagoda Island. Com- not meet the demand. Oysters munication between Foochow, around Foochow cooked by the Santuah, Hsinghua and other nearby coastal ports is regularly main-tained by small steamers. Tea manufacture of paper, horn, comb Amoy itself which is an island heach in perfect safety. The rise

There are however several local manufactured and condensed milk made from buffalo milk finds a steady market in the city and the mill is in operation and a government arsenal is established on a small hut paying industry for the native, but the supply does Chinese are a speciality. The crude

from Amoy to the south.

in the hinterland and another is, though not to such a great are separted from the mainland extent, exported. Saw mills are liv a channel some three miles in in operation. Fruit from the in- width and they stand at the month terior is now exported in increasing of the river Linng Ko, the junction quantities. Salt is also produced of which with the sea forming a in the surrounding district. Foo- large bay. Here the port has chow is roughly halfway between anchorage for a number of ships Hongkong and Shanghai, some and is regarded as one of the 465 miles from both ports and 172 finest natural harhours on the coast. The harbour is generally divided AMOY (SZEMING) is a treaty port into two parts, the outer and inner, opened to foreign trade in I842. the former affords good holding Its position is 293 miles from ground for vessels only staying a Hongkong and 636 miles from few hours to unload cargo; while Shanghai and it lies opposite to the latter is a safe inner anchorage the Isle of Formosa. The city for ships, which are able to lie has been the only attraction of and umbrellas. Foochow has long generally referred to as Amoy City; and fall of the tide is generally Foochow for the foreigner as the been noted for its lacquer work (2) the Foreign Concession on the some fourteen to sixteen feet.



found. However hy 1875 the tea combracing all the eastern Protrade was nearly dead owing to vinces of Shantung, Kiangsu the adulteration of the leaf and and Chekiang, all have a large the severe competition from tea mileage of sea-coast yet none of grown in Formesa Island, the them bar Shauting possesses any quality grown there being far superior. Even when the hintertca it still remained the main . Fukien again makes an exception exporting port but this also was snatched away when the Japanese to be one of the finest on all the developed Keeling in Formosa. Now the tea trade is dead and all that is grown is for local consumption. It remains for the mineral deposits in the environs of the port to be exploited and then Amoy will again be a premier port of China. There are few industries in the city the manufacture of iron boilers for the manufacture of sugar being an old and still retained one. Fishing forms an important trade and salt manufacturing it still remunerative. There is an excellent huilding stone quarried in the vicinity of the port. Very good bird shooting is obtainable not far from the city. SANTUAO, north of Fooeliow, hes on the cast coast and is a treaty port voluntarily opened to foreign trade in 1899; the foreign settlement is on Santu Island and occupies the centre

to the celebrated Amoy oolong

tea grown in the interior and for

of the Santu Inlet. The harbour is above the average but its proximity to Foochow retards development. Its chief export is tea, which is sent down to Foochow. Agriculture is the livelihood of the people, and hesides tea, wheat, heans, rice and sugar are cultivated.

KIENNINGFU (KIENOW) is an inland town in the northern section of the Province and is another of the large tea producing districts of Fukien.

YENPINGFU (NANPING) to the south of Kienningfu, lies at the junction of three rivers, which are all tributaries of the Minkiang. Tea is the main crop.

CHUANCHOW (TSINKIANG) north of Amoy, is on the east coast. The port was visited hy Marco Polo, who refers to it as Zayton. It is an old trading port, which had its hest days when Kublai Khan sent his expeditions from the port to Java and Japan. Arahs also traded here, hut now the trade of the port has given way to Amoy.

MAMOL twenty-five miles from the mouth of the river Min, is a safe anchorage for steamers going to Foochow, which is nine miles further up stream.

CHANGCHOWFU (LUNGEI), twenty-four miles to the west of Amoy, is on the Kiulung-kiang and is an important trading centre.

HINGHWA, on the cast coast Agriculture has always supplied the chief products with which the port of Fukien between Foochow and has had to deal. In fact it origin- Amoy, is an important centre ally sprang to the forefront owing and quito a large emigration port.

Harbours

From the northern province of ready market were always to be Hopeli right down to Fukien and in good repair. The chief sea coastal ports. All however have ports situated a little way land of Amay stopped cultivating inland on the banks of rivers. with the sca-port of Amoy, said China coast. Santnao is also situated on the sea coast.

The largest and most important river of Fukien is the Min-kiang, into which three tributaries flow at Yenpingfu. From Yenpingfu, the Min-kiang flows in a southeasterly direction until it reaches the isle of Pagoda, where the southern branch of the river is joined by the Shwang-ki, The Kinlung-kiang is an important river, which rises in the southern mountains and flows southward gradually bending more towards the east until it finally dehouches its waters south of the island

Mountains

Fukien is a mountainous province and this accounts for the shortness of the rivers. The northern area is composed of ranges running parallel to the coast and these average a height of 3,000 feet. In the extreme north there are peaks of 9,000 feet. The southern ranges run from sonth-west to north-east.

Forests

Parts of Fikien are covered with forests. Between Amoy and Foechow are bamboo forests and further to the west the hamboo tree becomes scarcer and is replaced by different types of trees, hrs heing predominant. These forests stretch for miles along the western boundary and to the north-west of Foochow more hamboo is found. In the north-west, where the climate is colder, oak, maple and chestnut are common.

Fauna

Game ahounds all over Fukien. In the mountainous ravines close to Foochow tigers and panthers are sometimes found, while in the remote parts of Fukien these dangerous beasts are quite com-

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads

The interior of the province is not served with good road communication, but along the from Changehowfu in the south in the west of the Province. at Amoy: America, France, Great to Foochow. This highway links Changchowfu is one of the largest Britain and Norway.

Yenpingfu hes at the southern end of a northern road that comes down from Hangehow in Chekiang. In the cities of Foochow and Amoy good roads have been constructed and they are kept clean routes are :-

> Foochow-Yenpingfu Foochow-Chuanchow Changehow-Chuanchow Changehow-Lungyen

Rivers

The water communication is not a great improvement on the roads. The Kinlung-kiang is the important river of southern Fukien, lut it is only navigable for light draught boats. A fair amount of traffic is carried on between Amoy and Changchowfn, The Min-kiang in the northern section facture of cotton cleth, soap, far as Pagoda Anchorage; however junks take on cargo that is consigned to Foochow and native craft is able to mount a considerable distance up the river. Steam launches now reach Shuikow and motor boats Yenpingfu, Kienningfu and Yangkow.

Railways

Amoy to Changchowfu. The railway has not yet been completed and at present runs from the mainland opposite to Amoy in the direction of Changchowfu and reaches the town of Kangtungkiao.

Air Routes

Fukien Province has two ports of call in Foochow and Amoy for the weekly air service flown from Shanghai to Canton. On the downward journey planes only stop for short periods at either port to deliver mail and drop or pick up passengers. The return ourney from Canton northwards however is not completed in one day as is the present case of the downward flight, planes stopping overnight at Amoy.

INDUSTRIES Agriculture

In the northern area the princi-

pal crops grown are tea, rice, hamboo shoots, olives, oranges, plums, potatoes, sugar cane and groundnuts. Tea is the most important crop and there are three picking seasons a year; two varieties tea are made green and black. One of the hest areas for this crop is on the slopes Wuishan, a mountain in the north-west of the Province. The southern districts of Fukien are still undeveloped, but the soil is not of great fertility agriculture is the mainstay of the inhabitants of this area, and rice, tohacco, tea and sugar cane are the principal productions. The sugar cane area is around Changchowfu, tobacco is grown in the coast there is a fair road running same district and also at Tingchow

up the main seaports of Fukien. rice producing areas of the south. Opium is still grown in considerable quantity. Fukien Province is suitable for the production of silk but the industry is sadly neglected and what is made is only good for local markets. Three varieties of mulberry leaf grow satisfactorily. One type has been introduced from Canton, a second from Chekiang Province and the third, the main species, is the native tree of the Province. The reeling is all done by hand in the homes of the people. The silk manufacturer reels his own fibres into raw silk. The reel itself has been used in China for countless ages.

Manufactures

In Foochow there are several Chinese industries of which the most important are the manuonly navigable for steamers canned goods, condensed milk, lacquerware, glassware and towels. The leading native industry of the Province is the manufacture of paper from bamboo pulp.

Mining

The mining problem of Fukien is still in its infancy and will not be solved until the interior of the Province is opened up with good roads thus affording easy transport to the coast. Beyond prospecting and rather vague reports as to results, little is yet known of Fukien's mineral wealth. There are several mining concerns in the various parts of the Province luit all are worked by hand labour. Indications are that Fukien is another of China's tich coal provinces. This important mineral is known to exist in the Anki district some 50 miles by waterway from Chuanchowfu. Here the coal bituminous and the native inhabitants work seams near the surface. In the Tingchowfu district coal seams extend from Tsinglinhsien to Lienchenghsien and close to Shaowu outcrops of coal and iron are worked. Lungyenchow is yet another district where extensive coal heds are in existence. The coal is anthracite and it is said that even the poorest people can afford to keep a coal fire burning during the winter months. Within the vicinity of Foochow gold in workable quantities is believed to exist. From is found in all the mentioned coal bearing districts and is also found more in the southern districts of Fukien. A few mines are in operation on a primitive basis. Other minerals of importance are silver, lead, copper, zinc, and galena.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Representation

The following countries have consular representatives stationed at Foochow: America, France, Great Britain, Japan and the Netherlands. 'The following countries have consular representatives

13.—PROVINCE OF KIANGSI

(Kiangsi="West of the River")

7750

KIANGSI

HUNAN

HUPEH

PHYSICAL

Area.-69,498 square miles; the area of the United Kingdom is 88.745 square miles. The name of the Province, Kiangsi (West of the River), is rather confusing as now the Province is south of the river; however, in olden days all the country from the Province of Kweichow to tho sca and sonth of the Yangtze and north of Kwangtung Provinco was known as Chiang-min (South of the River). In the Sung dynasty this district was divided into six states, oach state being knewn as a Lu; two of these states retained the names of Chiang-nan east and Chiang-nan west. In Chineso tho latter name becomes Chiangnan hsi; this name has gradually been shortened down into Chianghsi or Kiangsi, and has never been changed.

Population.-27,563,410. The density of the population is 395 per square mile; the density of the population of Wales is 323 por square mile and that of the United Kingdom is 504 per square mile. There are 29 Protestant Mission centros in Kiangsi; the principal Roman Catholic mission contres are established at Kanchow, Kian, Kionehung, Nunchang, and Ynkiang.

Climate.—The summer months of this Province are very het and the atmosphere is limmid, especially in the low lying country. In the north it is often very cold in winter but further south the climate is more temperate. Extremo temperaturos are oxperienced in the north of Kiangsi. but the southern section lies in the sub-tropical belt, which, accounts for its evener climato.

Racial Types.-In the south Hakkas are met and many of the south-western Miagtsu originally cunigrated from this Province. Chinese are found in the larger cities and in the populated farming areas. On the whole the inhabitants, who are not wealthy, exist on the

Language.-Mandarin is the common tonguo, but towards the Fukien horder Fukienese is heard, while both Hakka and Cantonose are frequently spekon in the south.

Cities

NANCHANG, the capital of the Yangtzo and at the northern end Province, is on the right bank of the Kiukiang-Nanchang Railthe Kan river in the centre of a way. The port was opened to fertile plain. During the Han foreign trade in 1862, and although period the city was known as Ynchang. The city suffered greatly Rebellion, with the establishment during the Taiping Rebellion. There are many canals joining it to Lake Poyang and the towns in

from Kinkiang. Small steamers was originally opened to develop are able to reach the city all the the trade of this commodity. Hanyear round. There is an arsenal employing 1000 men. KIUKIANG, the only treaty port of the Province, is situated on the of the Kiukiang-Nanchang Rail-

the city suffered from the Taiping of a foreign settlement its pros-

KWANGTUNG

porter of tea. The surrounding district is fertile: rice, cotton, tobacco and ramie are some of the principal crops. A match factory, electric power house, the Kinhsing Spinning and Weaving factory and the Kinkiang Customs Lights Repair Yard are among the larger concerns of this nort.

KINGTEHCHEN situated on pority began to return. The the Chang-kiang, is on the eastern British concession was handed back side of lake Poyang. The city the near vicinity. The city lies to China in 1927. Tea is an im- has been famous through the ages at the terminus of the railway portant export of this pert, which for its porcelain manufactures.

PINGSIANG, on the western horders of the Province, is a coal kow, however, is now the chief ex- mining town connected to the Canton-Hankow Railway by a branch line meeting the former railway at Chuchow.

FUKIEN

VERNE

KULING, at a height of 3,500 feet, is one of Shanghai's summer

KIANFU (KIANG) in the centre of the Province, is situated in a comphor tree growing district.

KANCHOWFU (KANHSIEN) on the Kan river to the south of Kiangsi, is another camphor growing area. Tho city also sorves

JAOCHOW (Poyang) on tho eastern shores of Lako Poyang, is an important export centre of ceramic work, most of which comes from Kingtoliehon.

There are many rivers draining into Lake Poyang, the chief of which is the river Kan, which enters the lake on the eastern side. The river Kan enters the Province in the south-west corner and slightly inclines towards the east until it reaches the lake; its diagonal course bisects the Province. The Kan is joined by soveral large rivers, chief of which are the Fn-ho which flows in from the eastern side, and the rivers Shangyn, Kin and Sin, which are its western tributaries. The munher of smaller rivers in the north gives Kinkiang its namo —
"Nine Streams." The Yangtze flows along the northern boundary and is the traffic highway of the

Mountains

The hilly portions of Kiangsi form part of the remarkable series of mountain ridges which cover the whole of south-eastern and southern China. The hills of the Province do not exceed 3,200 feet, except close to the Fukien horder. The ranges are short.

Forests

It seems that at length the Government has effected a change is common in the Linyang district. for the better in the management of timher forests. Instead of the frenzied deforestation of hill-slopes which inevitably leads to complete denndation, we find an orderly system of timber production which provides quite enough for the demand and which allows for an afforestation programme.

Parts of the Province are very thickly wooded. Around the lake the laml has been cleared for cultivation, but on the eastern and westorn houndaries patches of forest land are found and the whole of the southern area is thickly timbored. Above Kianfa the banks of the Kan River tributaries

pine, fir, camphor and bamboo, Int these areas are patchy and the really valuable forest land is found in the south of the Province. From the Ln river the Wanyang mountains are covered along the Hunan horder with continuout forests of pine, fir, cedar, camphor, liquid-amber, ailanthus and tung. Camphor is abundant on the Hunan-Kiangsi border and bamboo

Fauna

The country is mountainous and thickly timbered and therefore provides a homo for numerous wild animals, Tigers, leopards, opossims, raccoons, foxos, otters, wild pig, armadilles and porenpines are some of the game encountered. There are also many varieties of birds.

Wild fowl are extremely numerous in the environs of Poyang Lake, and the whole province is a sportsman's paradisc.

COMMUNICATIONS

The province is very poorly equipped with motor roads. Tho only ones for motor traffic are:

> Nanchang to Linkiang, 75 miles. Kianfu to Kanchowfu, 100 miles.

Rivers

The Yangtze is of course the main means of communication manufactured and form a leading hetween Kinngsi and other Pro- export from the south, while the vinces of China; the river Kan, however, would be considered to be the highway of the Provinco. Small steamors are able to reach Kanelmw in certain seasons. Lake Poyang is very similar to Lake Tungting in Hunan Province, as during the high water season in summer it is far larger than in the winter, when the navigation channels are merely three to five eventually Hankow, Kiangsi does

Railways

1. Nanchang-Kiukiang Railway. The present distance of the line is 80 miles and it is hoped that the line will be extended southwards to Kanchowin and Conton.

2. Pingsiang-Chuchow Railway. This is purely a coal transporting

INDUSTRIES

Agriculture

The hilly mul mountainous nature of Kiangsi is in no way a deterrent to agricultural pursuits, which in this Province is the chief occupation of the inhabitants as in every province of China. Although sufficient is grown to feed the population of 395 per square mile, the exportation of products is small. One of the most fertile districts is that of the Kan valley, traversing the central districts, where ramie

as an entrepôt Kwangtung-Kiangsi hilly except for the Poyang basin trade.

hilly except for the Poyang basin virons of Yuanchow tewards the is an important crop. Tea, however, is the crop for which Kiangs is generally noted, being the producer of the famous Keemiin brand. Rice forms the staple food of the people and is grown in small areas throughout Kiangsi, particularly in the flat areas around the Poyang Lake. Indigo, the enltivation of which was at one period on its last legs, received a fresh impetus at the close of the Great War when the importation of artificial indigo was terminated, The Loping and Yukan areas, hoth of which are to the east of Poyang Lake, are the principal producers of this erop. Camphor is a tree which naturally grows well in the majority of districts yet though it is manufactured nothing is done in the way of plantation growing of these trees. Cotton is experted in small quantities through Kinkiang. The bamboo tree is unother free grower and used in the manufacture of paper. Other crops cultivated are sugar, wheat, tobacco in the eastern parts, and fruits. Timher exporting is of considerable impurtance amounting to large sums each year.

Manufactures

The parcelain industry of Kiangsi is one of the oldest industries of the Provinco. Mining and agriculture are the other industries of note. Paper making of many kinds from the very coarso to the beautiful and clonn mien chi (transparent paper) amounts yearly to enormons sinus. Fans also are manufacture of soap is now becoming an important industry.

Mining

Pingsimig on the central western border of the Province is the most well-kruwn mineral producing town of Kiangsi. Conl is mined here lint since the mines are connected hy rail to Chuchow, Changsha and not benefit. The mines are well equipped and the coal mined is bitminous, a hard and soft variety. In addition to coal mining the town also manufactures coke from the fine coal and fire-bricks. Coal does exist in other sections of Kiangsi hut the various beds have not yet been developed. A good quality anthracite coal comes from the district to the south of Sinfing. Immense heds of tungsten ore are in the south near Tayahsien, the output totalling 80 per cent of the world's supply. Gold, silver, lead, zine, antimony, iron, also exist in different localities while potteryelay, for which Kiangsi is primarily famous, is found in the same district as the town in which it is mannfactured, Kingtehelien.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Representation

British and Japanese consulates are established at Kiukiang.



THE BRIDGE OF BOATS AT YUANCHOW

A massive stone bridge crossed the Yuan River at Yuanchow, but when the Revolution came it was destroyed. Masters of bridge building, the Chinese have replaced it by a pontoon bridge, the central section of which is removed to permit boats to pass through.

14.—PROVINCE OF HUNAN

(Hunan="South of the Lake")

HUPEH

PHYSICAL

Area.—83,398 square miles; the United Kingdom is 88,745 square

Population,-40,529,988 (the density of the population per square mile is 486; that of the United Kingdom is 504). Protestant mission centres number 36. Changsha, Changteh, Hengehow, Lichow, Shenchow and Yochow are the principal Roman Catholie Mission centres.

Climate.—The climate of Hunan is moist. The summer months are warm and damp, while the winter months are very cold owing to the humidity and icy winds that prevail. The temperature frequently falls below freezing point and every year a northern wind bruigs snow.

Racial Types.—The men of Hunan are small boned and wiry. Clanuishness and their readiness to adont modern ideas are characteristics of the people, though they are seldom met as emigrants. Ever since the stout resistance of Changsha against the Taiping rebels, who unsuc-cessfully laid siege to the city for 90 days, the inhabitants have been proud of their military reputation and of the fact that practically every revolution and rising in China has been hatched in Changsha.

Language.—A hastard Mandarin is spoken.

Cities

CHANGSHA the capital of Hunan, is situated on the right bank of the Siang-kiang, in the east of the Province. The city is a treaty port opened to foreign trade in 1904. The anti-foreign attitude of the natives was very noticeable when the city was first opened as a treaty port and, though this feeling died down to a certain extent with the development of trado, it has not wholly evaporated but still lies simmering below the surface. Changsha is situated in a fertile valley whore rico is one of the main crops grown and vegetables are also cultivated on a large scale. Changsha is the main market for antimony in Hunan and the city is the supplier of about three-quarters of the world's domand. Changsha is perhaps the cleanest city in China. Within the walls of the city are a few fine huildings, which include temples, schools, the Hunan-Yale Medical Hospital and the Hunan University. The latter two institutes are without the city walls, the University is situated on the slopes of the Yo Lo-shan. Communication is provided by the Siang-kiang, which is a tributary of the Yangtze; a railway line connects Changsha to Wiichang. Cotton mills, cement works, a glass factory, a flour mill and a firecracker factory are established at Changsha. Firecraekers are exported as far as Singapore.

north-east cornor of Lako Poyang, is a treaty port that was opened to foreign trade in 1899. Yochow City and vegetable tallow, which come itself is built on a high spur and is in a strong strategical nosition, but the part of Vachow and its foreign settlement and Custom house are established five miles to the north, and only one mile from the confluonco of the Siang-kiang with the Yangtze. The progress of the port has not attained the standard that was anticipated, and the opening of Changsha in 1904 saw a still further decline in goods being imported and exported by Yochow, and though all goods to and from the Province must mass by Yochow, the majority are shipped and landed at tho

KWANGSI

HUNAN

-RAILWAYS

ROADS

KWEJ-

CHOW

CHANGTEH, situated on the *north hank of the Yuan river, lies to the west of Tungting Lake in the

of Hunan.

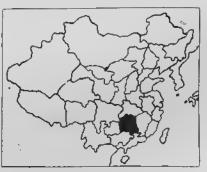
capital. Yochow district is poor,

but with the return of trade and

peaceful conditions in this area

it should develop as the gateway

is of some importance as the distributing centre of wood-oil, beans from the western districts. The question of making Changteh an open port has heen considered by the Chinese Government. Officials visited the city in 1906 and 1915 to enquire into ways and means of bringing about this project, but as yet the port is still closed and only remains open to vessels under the Inland Water Navigation rules. It



MAP OF CHINA SHOWING HUNAN

YOCHOW (YOYANG) on the centre of the northern district. It is the market centre for goods coming from the Provinces of Szechwan, Hunch and Kweichow.

KWANGTUNG

SIANGTAN lies on the left hank of the Siang-kiang and to the south-west of Changsha, Mines of a noor quality coal are located close to the city.

CHUCHOW lies on the Siangkiang and is the termions of the Pingsiang-Chuchow railway. Coal is sent from the Pingsiang mines and hrought by rad to Hankow, where iron smelting works are established.

YUANCHOW (Chierland), a western city lying on the Yuan . River, serves as an entrepôt for trade with Kweiellow.

YUNGCHOWFU, (LINGLING), a sonthern city on the Siang-kiang, is a trading entrepôt for Kwangsi and Kwangtung Provinces.

PAOKING (SHAOYANG), lies on the Tsu-kiang to the south of the sacred mountains of Heng, and is in a central position. The city is connected to Changsha by a good motor road.

HENCCHOWFU (HENGYANG) at the junction of roads from Kwangtung and Kwangsi is a notable commercial centre, and receives considerable mining products from the neighbouring town of Leiyang. About thirty miles to the north is the famous Hengshan, one of the sacred mountains of China, with a large number of temples and monasteries, to which pilgrims come from all parts of China.

Rivers

The Siang-kiang rises in the north-west of Kwangsi and flows northwards through Hunan into Tungting Lake. The Yuan-kiang, which rises in Kweichow Province flows north-eastwards and finally empties its waters in the western side of Tungting Lake. The Tzu River traverses the central districts of Hunan Province on its northward course, and before reaching the same latitude as Tungting Lake, takes a sharp eastern bend caused by the mountain formation, entering the southern side of the lake. The Li-kiang drains the northern districts of the Province on its easterly course. Tungting Lake is a large basin into which all the large rivers of Hunan finally flow. The lake has been gradually silting up and in the dry season, in winter, empties its waters into the Yangtze and becomes a large marsh with only two main channels passing through it, which are made by tho Ynan-kiang and the Siang-kiang. The dimensions of the lake are 75 miles in length and 56 in breadth, making a total area of 2,000 square mdes.

Mountains

Hilly and mountainous country is found in the west, centre, south and east of the Province and theso ranges separate the rivers from one another. The sacred peak of Nanvoh or Hengshan is some 4,500 feet high. Early records shows some doubt as to the actual position of the peak, hnt it is now identified as the highest point in a range some twenty miles long from north to south running parallel to the Siang River about ten mdes to the west.

Forests

Hunan has large areas of forest land. At the source of the Tao River in the Yao Mountains the country is wild, but on the lower reaches of the river there is a settled afforestation system, carried on over an area of 2,500 square miles, Each clan has its own timber estate and the trees grown are the pine, fir and cypress. The camphor tree thrives in this country but its introduction has not been encouraged. The mountains to the south and west are well wooded; the inhabitants derive their income from timber exporting. In Central Hunan there is a large bamboo area. Recently the Governor of Hunan urged the inhabitants to plant trees, and ho set an example by supervising the planting of some 18,000 trees in the transferred to boats limited to a vicinity of the University. The cargo of 1½ tons. These smaller country north and south of Chang- vessels reach Ynauchow and sha has also been stocked with voing trees

Fisheries

The Siang-kiang is full of fish. In the month of November a very intensive form of fishing is carried on in Changsha by a large group of fishermen who work down from up rivor, encamping on the banks of the river for four to five weeks. They use a large net which is quite a quarter of a mile long. The net is visible on the surface and attended by men in boats. Much of their catch is dried for home consump-

COMMUNICATIONS Roads

ln the past Hunan has relied chiefly on its rivers for transport and communication. The main roads of the province are (1) From Kweilin in Kwangsi rumning north along the Siang valley to Changsha. (2) From Kweichow province along the Ynan valley to Changteh and then northwards on to Shasi in (3) From Kwangtung along the Lui and Siang valleys to Changsha. In recent years motor roads have been built to open up those districts which are not close to any navigable river, and a fleet of motor-buses is running on the roads radiating from Changsha. The chief motor routes are :-

Changsha-Siangtan, 35 miles. Changsha-Changteh, 120 miles. Changsha-Anjen, 150 miles. Siangtan-Paoking-Wukang, 200 miles.

Siangtan-Hengchow-Chenchow-Ichang, 200 miles. Changtch-Chenkihsien, 180 miles.

Rivers

The Yuan-kiaug, is navigable though dangerous owing to its rapids. Boats with a cargo of 31 tons can approach within 200 miles of Ynanchow, the cargo is then times a year in the north. Cotton that of Japan.

mount even higher into Kweichow Provinco. A launch service is maintained on the lower parts of the river between Changteli and Changsha. Central Hunan is served by the Tsu River, but it is only navigable for small boats and oven those have to he pulled up tho dangerous rapids. The Siang-kiang is the main highway of the Province and launches reach Hengehow, which lies at the confluence of the Lui-ho with the Siang-kiang. The river between Hengchow and Siangtan is dangerous owing to submerged rocks that lie in the stream. Water communication between Chamsba and Hankow is maintained hy small steamers only in the summer months. All thorivers of this Province are greatly denendant on the season for the length of navigation possible.

Railways

(1) The Hankow-Canton Railway. This is the official name of the railway, but the line has only been constructed as far south as Chueliow

(2) Chuchow-Pingsiang Railway. This line runs to the collieries of Pingsiang in Kiangsi.

INDUSTRIES Agriculture

The soil of the Province is fertile and extensively cultivated; crop succeeding crop in rotation. There is an old Chinese saying, A good erop in Hunan means an abundant supply for the whole of China." Rice is the staple food of the inhabitants, and is an important crop grown chiefly in the Siang valley and the area around Tungting Lake; the latter the district is the greatest rice district of Hunan. Tea is grown, the leaves of which are plucked threo

is grown in the north around Changteh, but this crop is not grown very extensively, the quality of cotton being poor. Ramie grass is quite an important crop and vegetable oils are obtained from the various oil-producing beans. Tea oil is manufactured from the camellia nut, the shrub heing quite distinct from the tea plant. Wheat is an important crop on the highlands. Fruit, beans and sesame are also cultivated. An important trade is done in pig bristles.

Manufactures

In Southern Hunan there is a large hat and mat industry. Cotton is manufactured on hand-looms all over the country and mills are established at Changsha. Silk embroideries and cotton nankeens, which consist of striped cotton cloth, are two important industries. Arrowroot is made from lily-root and paper from bamboo pulp.

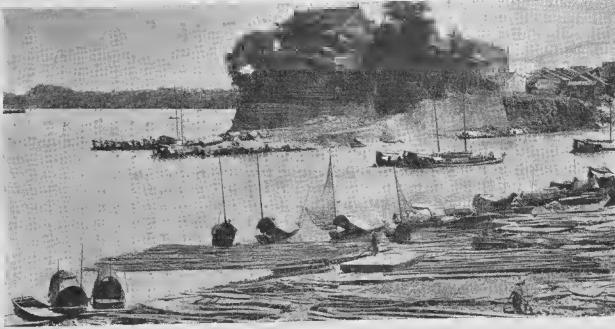
Mining

The mineral wealth of Hunan is large and the future of the mines is assured once they are run on economical lines. Antimony is the most important mineral; Hunan is the centre of the Chinese supply of the ore to the rest of the world. The larger mines of this ore are located in Central Hunan and to the north of Paoking. Lead and zine deposits are found in the south while tin mines are found closo to the Kwangtung border. Gold washing is carried on in various parts of Hunan, but the amount secured barely pays for the lahour. There are also numerous coal mines in the province, the greater number being in the Paoking district; also a few mines of iron ore.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Representation

At Changsha there are two consular representatives; one is that of Great Britain and the other



THE STONE DRUM SCHOOL

At the confluence of the Cheng and Hsiang Rivers in Human there stands a stately building known as the Stone Drum School. It is said to have been built in the Sung Dynasty, and, because of a stone drum it preserved, has taken the name. It is one of Human's four great schools.

(Kweichow="Honoured Region")

CHWAN

KWEICHOW

PHYSICAL

Area.-67,182 square miles; the area of England is 50,328 square

Population.-11,291,261. The density of the population per square mile is 168. The density of the French population is 196 per square mile and that of the English population is 742 per square mile. There are twenty Protestant mission centres at Kweichow. The principal Roman Catholic mission centres of the Province are at Kweiyang, Lanlung and Shihtsien.

Climate.—The climate of Kweichow while humid and unhealthy in the lower regions adjoining the Provinces of Hunan and Kwangsi, is on the whole quite enjoyable. Changes of tomperature are rapid and from October to February peculiar foggy conditions prevail. In some years it has been reported that there have scarcely been twenty-five days of sunshine during these months, but the weather varies in different years. In August there is generally a fair rainfall and misty weather occurs, Novomber is also a rainy month but not to such an extent as August and there are some fine days. The end of December is often quite pleasant and is a good month for travel in the Province. Owing to the altitude of the Province the temperature rarely rises ahove 86 dogrees on the table lands, and in winter I4 degrees has been recorded.

Racial Types.—It has been estimated that only a third of Kweichow is made up of Chinese, the remainder consisting of aboriginal tribes, which are said to be classified into fifty or even eighty separate sections. There are three main classes, however, the Miao, the Lolo and the Chung-chia. Another tribe found in southern Kwaichow is the Li-min. The Beh-ren yet another minor subdivision are located in the southwest; while the Yao-ren once inhabited a considerable part of Kweichow but they were expelled by the Ching-chia and now are chiefly found in Kiangsi Province, only a small portion remaining in Kweichow. The regional distribution of the tribal races of Kweichow has heen roughly summed up in the following areas. In the northeast and central north no tribes are found in largo fumbers, the region being simply inhabited hy the Chinese. The reason generally given is that no tribal migration has been in that direction. The Chang-chia stretch across southern Kweichow and there are various varieties of names by which the same tribe is referred to in different localities such as the

Tung-chia, In-chia and such local names as Dsai Shang Ren. meaning the Stockade People, and Tu Ren, Water People. These people extend from this Province across southern Yunnan and into Annam where they are known as the Tai race. In Burma their language is identical with that of the Shan people. The Chungchia are probably the largest race of aboriginals. They have a written language but the Kweichow descendants now use the Chinese character in writing. Chang-chia as a language is rapidly being replaced by the Chinese tongue especially around the larger cities. The term Ili-chia although applying to the Chungchia can also refer to the Lolo trihe. To the north of the Chung-chia district in Kweichow are the Black Miao. They extend east and west into Hunnan and Ymman Provinces.

In their own traditions they

originally come from Kiangsi

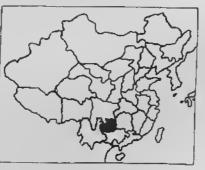
and investigation has shown this

to be highly probable. The

lauguage spoken is the same

throughout the whole tribe. The

YUNNAN



so-called "Flowered" Miao MAP OF CHINA SHOWING KWEICHOW

inhabit western Kweichow and are also found in north-eastern Yumian and in certain parts of Kiangsi Province, Small races such as the Keh-tu of Ts'ong-an Kiang in the east, and the Ya-ch'ioh and the Molluscs of the Tuh-shan district are all believed to be very similar if not identical with other larger tribes now bearing different names. The Miao have been split up into several different clans, such as the Antung Miao. the Ba Miao, the Meng Sa, the Shui Hsi Miao and the Red Miao-all of whom speak the same language. Another class, the White Miao, are said to have once been a distinct race.

KWANGSI

The Lolo the third great division are chiefly located in the Hingi district and Chenfeng Chow. They are also found in considerable numbers at Tatingfu and Anshun. The Black Miao have a script of their own bearing some resemblance to Chinese characters. The Lolo claim to be an older race to the Chinese. They are said to have first been called the Ko-lo and the name has been gradually corrupted to the Lolo. The Lolo are reputed to be wonderful horsemen and are said to have been the first to introduce the horse or pony iuto Kweichow Province.

Language.—Mandarin is spoken by the Chinose; each tribe has its own trihal dialect, although Chineso is understood by the men and often by the women as well,

Cities

KWEIYANG, capital of the Province, is situated in the centre of Kweichow in a basin shaped plain lying 3,700 feot above sealevel. Roads meet at Kweiyang from all parts of the Province. An arsenal is established in tho city, which is partially illuminated by electricity. Recently the main

streets of the city have been widened and modernised.

ANSHUNFU (ANSHUN) to the south-west of Kweiyang, is quite au unnecessary felling of trees has important commercial town lying on the highway to Yunnan. It is the second city of the Province and is at an altitude of 4,500 feet. South of Anshunfu at Hwang Kou Ssu, there are some beautiful waterfalls, which drop about 200 feet and may have value some day for hydro-electric power.

TUHSHAN, the most important nice of Kwangsi, and it will probmotor communication has been established along that route.

TSUNYI, north of the eapital, is an important distributing centre for salt coming from Szechwen, a large trade is also carried on in sdk, eloth and paper.

TUNGJEN, in the east of Kwoichow, is another trading centre. Cotton yarn, cotton, sngar, dye stuffs, manufactured cloth, porcelain and canned goods are among its principal exports, but cotton yarn is the most important as cotton is scarce and expensive in this region. Cheap dye cloth finds a good market in this area and, for that matter, all over tho Province.

CHENYUAN, south of Tungjen and to the east of Kweiyang, serves as a port on the river Yuen. In days past it acted as one of the main exporting and importing centres of the Province.

SZECHOW, north of Chenyuan, is a salt centre. The city is in the north-west of the Province and lies on the Wu-kiang.

SHIHTSIEN, to the south of Szenan, is renowned for its warm mineral waters.

PUANTING (PANHSIEN) on the Yunnan road, is the largest town in the west of the Province.

LIPING, on the south-eastern frontier, lies in a fertile district, been built. Stone roads of a rough which is mainly inhabited by tho and ready type are numerous, but Tong-chia tribe.

Rivers

Tho Wu kiang, rising in the western mountains, flows northeastwards joining the river Yangtze at Fuchow in Szechuen Province. It is the largest river of the Prov-Kwangtung Province and meets the sea at the Canton dolta.

Mountains

The greater part of Kweichow is mountainous, which makes travelof the mountains riso to 9,000 feet. wards it is used for floating rafts articles of clothing.

Forests

There are some good stands of forest land in Kweiehow, though made most districts barreu. The most thickly covered areas at the present time are in the east of the Province, in the vicinity of Tungjen; in these areas fir, pine and oak grow in large numbers. Tung treos are numerous in the north-west.

Fauna

town of the south, is on the main and at times becomes a nuisance, would be encountered make any route into the neighbouring Provespecially in the north-eastern disahly grow in importance after ever, who organise campaigns to below the standard of other prov-In Kweichow Province in its muddy streams dwells the Chinese Giant Salamander. This curious reptile common newt of Europe, The hoad risky business. is enormous and very depressed, the mouth wide, while small eyes set on top of its head complete its fantastic appearance. The legs of the reptile are small and weak, but the tad is long, deep and laterally depressed, and, with it the animal propels itself. In colour it is of a didl speekled brown, some specimens being almost black. Though ngly and fearsome-looking, this reptile is perfectly harmless to man. It feeds on worms and small fish. In the Kweiyang district specimens have been caught almost six feet long.

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads

All the roads converge to tho central city, Kweiyang. Communication is difficult, since not only is there a lack of navigable rivers, but railways have not yet until recently all travel and transportation of freight was by manpower or pack-animal. Several new motor roads have been constructed in recont years, and huses have been running with more or less, usually less, regularity between Kweiyang and Tulishan, six stages ince. The Yuon-kiang flows into to the south; Kweiyang and An-Lake Tungting in Hunan. The shunfu, three stages to the south-Pepan-kiang is a tributary of the west; Kweiyang and Tsunyi, five river Hungshui, which is the namo stages to the north. Buses also given to the upper reaches of the run north from Tsunyi in two stages river West, which flows through to Tungtze. The roads in existence are being extended towards Chenyuan, Yunnan, Pichieli and Szechuen.

Rivers

The Wu-kiang, though the largest ling difficult. A description of the river in the Province, is of little Province is given in an old Chinese use for communication, except proverb, which states seven-tenths towards its lower end, as its courso lie at 4,000 feot and the summits and cataraets. From Szonan down- into girdles, towels and other out and its land give way to the of it is mountainous. The valloys is too much broken up by rapids

of logs down to the Yangtze. The Yueu-kiang, rising in the east, and navigable from Szechow, flows into Lake Tungting in Hunan Province. In recont years it has lost its former place as a chief trado route into Kweichow. The river Songkan, joining the Yangtze near Kiangtsing, Szechnen, is one of the main routes by which salt enters Kwei-

Railways

The mountainous nature of this The tiger is found in Kweichow Province and the steep grades that railway project an expensive undertriet. It is the Hunanese, how- taking and as the province is far trap and kill the enemy. Wolves inces of China in agriculture, the and wild boars are also common in only reason that would warrant some rogions. White pheasants are the expenditure of a railway would numorous and other bird varieties be the discovery and working of are located all over Kwoichow. rich mines of the various minerals that exist, but until more settled conditions prevail in these wild and little known parts no one is resembles in general appearance the likely to sink capital into any

INDUSTRIES

Agriculture A sea of mountains cut up hy

deep valloys where crops are grown

gives a fair impression of the small

agricultural areas of the Province.

In fact Kweichow is said to bo, and no doubt is, the poorest agricultural province in the wholo of China. The largest plain is in the vicinity of Kwoiyang. The principal crop grown, in spite all reports to the contrary, is opium and this is the greatest revenue producer. The crop is extremely important and takes up much of the best valloy land of Kweichow and it owes its value to the easo with which it ean be transported to outer markets. Following opium, maize or Indian corn and buckwheat, which is planted late on the hillsides, come noxt in importance. In addition tobacco, bamboo, wheat, oats, sugar, rice, fruits, iudigo, silk, cotton, hemp and beans are grown though in not such large quantities as the first three mentioned crops. Afforestation would prohably be a good investment, provided transportation costs do not kill its prospects. Wild silk is found in fair quantities in the central parts of the Province.

Manufactures

Tsunvi is one of the more important industrial towns of Kweichow and it is at this city that water-proof silk cloth, native umbrellas and many articles woven from cotton yarn are manufactured. The eotton yarn comes from Shanghrought on men's backs, but no doubt by now transport is earried out by motors to a certain degree.

Mining

The mining possibilities of Kwei-

chow, although little exploited

are thought to be of great wealth, far above that usually found in the other provinces of China but transport difficulties will first have to be overcome before it will be profitable to develop any of the mines. Coal is a common mineral and found throughout Kweichow. The more important fields are located in the south-west and stretch into Yunnan Province. In some districts coal is found so close to the surface that all the householder has to do when he needs fuel is to dig for it; while in other areas it is seen lying on the surface, At tho present rate of the world's consumption new fields of coal will have to be doveloped and then districts such as Kweichow will be brought into prominence as the large coal exporting centres of the world. Mercury, which is mined in the south, is a valuable mineral, and the mines are said to be the richest in the world; they were in operation during the Ming Dynasty Blasting by dynamite is the method employed for obtaining this mineral, which is found embedded in hard rock. There is some gold found in Kweichow while iron bas been mined for years. The ore is smelted locally and worked into links for chains to carry their suspension bridges. At Weining, large numbers of iron pots are manufactured ranging from six inches in diameter by four inches doep, up to forty inches in diameter twelve inchos deep. Nitrate of potash is an important article of trade and occurs in the Singyifu district, from whence it is transported to Poseh and down to Canton. Silver is a fairly old industry and an old mine exists between Weining and Tating; there are also several other smaller mines in this area and a thorough mineral examination of this area should revel interesting rosults. The only other mineral worthy of mention is copper.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Representation

Kweichow is one of the few Provinces of China that has no treaty port and therefore no consular representatives of any foreign countries. Little is known of its towns and their main industries. The Province has further been handicapped in past by having no railway of its own and so no outlet for its products. However, Chungking is not far from the northern districts and now that motor roads are rapidly being built Kweichow should soon catch up the other Provinces for agricultural exporting hai by the Chungking road and was products. Opium and timber in the past have been its main trade commodities but with hetter transport facilities, the now banned The cotton yarn is woven by hand erop of opium should gradually die

16.—PROVINCE OF KWANGTUNG

(Kwangtung="Broad East")

HUNAN

KIANGSI

KWANGTUNG

RAILWAYS

ROADS

PHYSICAL

Area.-100,000 square miles; the area of Iceland is 108,644 square miles and that of Germany is almost twice the size.

In Kwantung Province are the three foreign ports of Hongkong, Macao and the leased territory of Kwangehenwan which with their hinterlands have been coded to Great Britain, Portugal and France. The total area of Hongkong, including the leased territory on the mainland is 391 square miles. Macao is only 4 square miles and Kwangcheuwan is 325 square mdes. Full particulars of these ports are not given as they are under foreign administration,

Population.-36,773,502. (The density of the population per square mile is 368; Germany's is 345 and Iceland's is only 2.6 per sijnare mile.) Hainan, Kaying, Kongmoon, Pakhoi, Shinchow and Swatow are the principal Roman Catholic mission centres. The total number of Protestant mission rentres is sixty-seven.

Climate.-The prevailing winds regulate the climate of the Province. From Octuber to April the north-east wind blows and in Canton the temperature seldom falls below 35 degrees F. The monsoons occur during the summer months, when the prevailing winds are the moistureladen sonth-west winds. A temperature above 100 degrees F. is rarely registered but the humidity of the atmosphere is very trying.

Racial Types.—Hakkas inhabit the north-east, and aborigines are found in the west and on the island of Hainan, where the primitive Loi and Miaa tribes also dwell. The entorprising Cantonese are found throughout Kwangtung Province.

Language.—Cantonese and tribal dialects are spoken.

Cities

CANTON the capital of the Province, lies on the Pearl, or Chu-kiang River some 95 miles hy water and IH miles hy rail from Hongkong. The foreign settlement of the port is called Shameen ("desert face"). In 1859 a canal was cut making Shameen an artificial island which was levelled, Great Britain standing four-fiftlis of the expense to France's onefifth. On completion one-fifth of the territory was allotted to France and the remainder formed the British settlement, which is attractively laid out and contains many fino and large buildings. Pagodas, curio shops and temples are features of the native city. Remarkablo changes have taken

few years, broad streets have been sugar, camphor and fruits are und fruit trees are grown in the made and motor huses connect it some of the important agricultural to the nearby cities of Kwang- crops of the district. Drawntung. Steel hridges have been thread work and embroidery me built connecting city to suburb two of the important industries of and a system of city parks have this city. Chimaware is also of heen laid out. Silk, an important importance. A largo summil product of the hinterland, is mann- emigration takes place from this factured at Canton, but in recent

KWANGSI

years the industry has been passing through trying times, and silk has been replaced in the local market by imported artificial silk piece goods. The popularity of this material is attributed to its low cost and its bright colours. Wolfram ore is exported by the part and the demand for it has increased ever since tangsten has been used in the manufacture of high-grado steel. Bed-mat manufacturing is a large industry that is finding a growing market. The surrounding district is productive; rice, silk, sugar, indigo, tobacco, tea, oil-plants and fruits are grown. Canton has an aerodrome.

SWATOW in the north-east of the Province, lies on a promontory with the Han River on its northern side and an inlet of the sea to the south. Although strong apposi-tion greeted the opening of the port to foreign trade, these prejudices died a natural death when

port. Bean-cakes are one of the chief imports of Swatow. The port is now rapidly being developed into one of the modern cities of China. Swalow has suffered from terrific typhoons on many occasions.

l'AKHOI a port opened to foreign trade in 1877, is in the south-west of the Province on the Gulf of Tongking. The port is exposed to the full blast of the north-eastern monsoon and at times the discharging of cargo is hamper-Agriculture forms the livelihood of the main population of the district. Fishing is an important local industry. Coal and iron mines are established in the neighbourhood of the port. Read improvements have been carried out in the vicinity of the port in recent years.

SAMSHUI, another of Kwangtung's treaty ports, lies close to the junction of the West and North Rivers. Reed-mats are surrounding district; rice is the most important erap. Matches are manufactured of Samshui and a hrisk junk traile is maintained on

KONGMOON did not become a treaty port until I904; it lies 45 miles to the north of Macao. The city is on the banks of a swift flowing creek, which is generally crowded with every type of native eraft. Rice is the chief crop of the district and this is followed by groundnuts. Palm leaves are collected and manufactured into fans. The manufacture of inte hags is quite a large industry. Tobacco and sugar are extensively grown in the vicinity of Kongmoon.

LAPPA is a large hilly island lying to the west of Macao.

KlUNGCHOW (KIUNGSHAN) is the capital of Hainan Island and a treaty port. Cattle, pigs, hidos and the manufacture of fishing nots are the chief interests of the people, and there is a large annual export of these goods. Ginger and copra are further important productions.

HOIHOW is three miles to the north of Kiungehow, with which it is connected by road. Hoihow the natives realised that a treaty manufactured in the city and cassia, is the port of Kiungehow and is a place in Canton during the last port was to their advantage. Rice, indigo, tea, hemp, mulberry, rice growing commercial city, which

and along the water front. The ant are also numerous in this findling a market for their crops. harbour could be greatly improved, as at present it is open to the north-east monsoon. The tides are localities of Kwangtung. The erratic, especially in the winter,

WAICHOW (WAIYEUNG) is an inland city on the Tung-kiang with an aerodrome.

NAMYUNG is in the north of the Province and carries on an extensive traile with Kinngsi Pro-

FATSHAN (Namhoi) on the West River to the west of Canton, is un important manufacturing centre for iron, silk and porcelain.

CHAOCHOWFU (CHAOAN) is an important political centre in the north-eastern plains. It is connected to Swatow by rail, and conffields are in the vicinity of the city.

Rivers

The West River or Si-kiang, is the largest river of the southern provinces; its source is in the eastern part of Yunnan Province. The river at first flows southwards. and soon after reaching the borders of Kwangsi it pursues its west to east course till at Samshni it again turns smithwards and enters the South China Sea through a ilelta. The approximate length of the river is 1,120 miles. Three miles west of Samshni, the West River is joined by the North River, or Pei-kiang, which flaws down from Human Province. The East River or Ting-kiang, as its name implies, flows through the eastern parts of Kwangtung into the northern section of the Canton ilelta. The only other river of importance is the Han-kinng, which discharges into the sea at Swatow.

Mountains

The greater part of Kwangtung Province is mountainous, with the exception of the district around the delta of the West River, which is generally known as the Canton delta. Hainan Island is mountainous and some of its peaks arm 5,000 feet high.

Forests

Kwangtung is not a thickly timbered province. To the north of Linchow running up to the western boundary there are some large tracts of forest land and towards the north the hamhoo is common. North-west of the innetion of the North and Wost Rivers more bambee land is found; on the northern frontier to the west and east of Shinchow patches of forest land exist. Parts of the island of Hainan are thickly timbered, and extensive cocoannt groves are found throughout the island.

Fanna

In the Samshui district snipe are abundant, while pheasant, partridge, quail and duck are quite common. Tigers exist twentyfive miles up-country from Pakhoi and close to the city snipe, par-tridges, wild pigeon and wild duck provide good shooting for the midst of it, so no difficulty is gen-

is extending towards Kiungehow sportsman. Woodcock and pheaserally experienced by the farmers in through sea coastal ports, with district. Small bears and a fair python and other snakes are among the reptiles. Sharks and other sea fishes live in the coastal

COMMUNICATIONS Roads

The majority of the trading centres of the Province are in the vicinity of Canton, and the whole of that district is interwoven with canals and rivers. Roads are established in the different cities, and highways connecting the larger cities are now being constructed in the place of narrow stone-paved pathways on which it is difficult for two people to walk almoast. Motor roads now cross the Province from the south to Canten and extend northwards; the conneeting railroad and motor roads in Hunan now make it possible to reach Canton from Changsha three days. The island of Hainan is well provided with a network of motor roads especially over the northern purt of the island. The main motor routes are:-

Canton-Waichow-Chaoyang. Canton-Limehow-Pakhoi. Shinehow-Tehang (Human).

Rivers

Water forms the all traffic ronles of China, and no exception is made in the case of Kwangtung Province. The West River is navigalile for a long distance and in llie dry season vessels with a drought of five feet can reach Whellow, which is just over the western border of the Province. Junks and flat-hottumed motorlimits mount higher up the river. The whole of the relatin district is served with efficient lannelies. The North River is the highway of the northern district and Central Kwangtung.

Railways

- 1. Canton-Hankow Railway. The line has forged upwards as far as Slmikwan. There is still 270 miles of the line to be completed before the radway connects the two cities after which it is named.
- Canton-Kowloon Railway.
- Canton-Samshni Railway. 4. Swatow-Chaochowfu Railwav.
- 5. Sunning Railway.

Air Routes

A weekly passenger air mail service is maintained between Shanghai and Canton. Swatow is a port of call of the air liners.

INDUSTRIES Agriculture

The Canton delta is the most productive area of the Province and has many large towns in tho

Rico, the staple food of the natives, sized deer are found in the loncher is the popular crop of the district and three harvests have been reaped from the land in one year. The mulberry tree is seen growing along the banks of the innnierable streams and the leaves are nicked six or seven times a year for feeding the silkworm. Straw is produced for the matting industry from a special three-cornered reed Sugar-canc is a valuable crop in Kwangtung. Vegetables are heing grown on a larger scale than they have ever been before for the local market. In addition groundnuts, indigo, enssia, camphor, fruit, tea and sesamum are raised. Ramie, from which grass-cloth is weven, is also cultivated. Cattle are exported from Pakhoi, as is sugar from Hoihow, Lingnam University is an institution that specially devotes its services to interests of agricultural development. On Hainan Island rubber plantations exist and coceannts and pincapples are grawn though they have not been imlustrially developed to any great extent. There are large

Manufactures

tracts of untilled fertile land on

the islaml.

One of the old retained industries of this province is the weaving of mats, for which there is an increasing demand. Firecruckers and incense sticks, ilrawn-thread work and embroidery are also native industries. Rice mills and the manufacture of silk and cotton provide employment for many people. Matches are manufactured and paper and glass works are established.

Mining

In many ways the provinces of Kwangtung and Kiangsa can be compared. Bulh have many large towns and hoth commund a vast hinterland. There are linwever two great differences; the one is and importing trade is done tives resident at Swatow.

the exception of Canton, while all of Kiangsn's trade is done through river ports. The other great difl'erence is that while Kiangsu's mineral wealth is negligable, Kwangtung is rich in several minerals. Coal however is considered to be her richest acquisition, large quantities of which are known to be in existence, but the primitive methods employed by the natives have not made much headway. Coal has been discovered in several localities along the West and North rivers near Canton, some of the larger native denosits are at Shinehow, Antimony has been mined in the past near Tungking on the Tougking border but the mines were forced to close down as being unprofitable. Iron is found on the surface at Yamehow and is used for manufacturing pans. It is also mined at Kongku near Shinhingfn, while the Wnichowfu area is reputed to he extremely rich in this important mineral. Silver aml tin are yet two other minerals that are found and copper, gold, lead, quicksilver and zine may he added to the list. There is now a grawing demand of wolframite and as the ore is of a superior quality to that obtained from either Austrulia or Burma, its future should be assured.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS Representation

The following countries have consulur representatives resident ut Cunton: America, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Sweden and Switzerland.

Belgium and France have consular representatives resident at Pakhoi

The following countries: America, Belgium, France, Great Britain, Japan, the Notherlands and that all of Kwangtung's exporting Norway, have consular representa-



IN BUSY CANTON

The Pearl River flowing through the heart of Canton bears an immense permanent floating population, a city in itself, living its own life. Bordering the river may be seen the modern edifices of the Canton of to-day, with its wide streets and public utilities.

17.—PROVINCE OF KWANGSI

(Kwangsi="Broad West")

PHYSICAL

Area.--77,220 square milos, about the size of Bulgaria.

Population.-12,258,335 (I59 per squaro mile; the density of the Bulgarian population is 153 per square mile). The main Roman Catholic contres are at Nanning and Wuchow, There are eight Protestant mission contres.

Climate.—The climate is tropical. In the south from May to Septemher it is extremely hot and this atmosphere is trying for Europeans to live in for any lengthy time. In the north it is milder and in winter it is often quite cold, with a slight suow-fall. In the south snow is almost unknown.

Racial Types.—The ahoriginals predominate in large numbers, in the west and north-west. There are fourlarge tribes—the Yao, Miao, Chung and Tong with quito distinct lauguages. The Chings, in language, customs and manners are closely related to the Shans or Siamese. The Hakka population is small. In the north and north-oast, Mandarin speaking Chinese predominate, while in the south and south-west the enterprising Cantonese have things their own way. The Yao tribe of Kwangsi, were the original inhabitants of Kweicbow Province. They were driven into Kwangsi Province

one can travel through the by the Chungs or Chung-chia entire Province and he undertribe and the name Yao was then given to them. They now even stood using only Mandarin as a inhabit Kwangtung Province language medium. but in Kweichow, they are Cities outcasts from all tongues in that region, their language being

incomprehensible to those speak-

ing the Kweichow dialect. They-

cliow as travelling merehants

selling iron cooking pans, and,

being alien in tongue, they sing

their wares. The Chung-chia

have not stuck to the invaded

ble numbers in Kwangsi Province

in the Red river areas, where they

are termed the Long Mao. The

great extent in the elements.

their racial dress worn by both

male and female. The White

Miao "king" in north-western

Kwangsi, not only still wears

the distinctive dress of his tribe

but also its ornaments. On both

his arms are silver and gold

bracelets up to his armpits, and

Languages,-Cantonese in the

aro the two main languages,

and rings around his neck.

NANNING (YUNGNING) situated in a large plain thirty miles helow the confluence of the Yuone, however, often met in Kweikiang and the Tso-kiang. It is the capital of the province and was first opeued up as a treaty port in 1907. It serves as a commercial centre for south-western Kwangsi exporting its agricultural products territory of Kweielsow, for, toto Hongkong and innorting in day, they are found in considerareturn small luxuries and essentials such as soap, kerosene, tinned milk matches, eigarettes, etc., which are readily bought by the religion of these people is typical of aboriginals believing to a farming community. The city is built close to the bank of the river. being forty feet only above the A civious thing about the Mido winter level. During the high is that they were named from water season the suburhs of the city are liable to be flooded. Although agriculture of a primitve kind, is the chief occupation of the inhabitants, the city has its own small industries though they can hardly be termed of great importance. One of the principal manufactures is that of fire-works closely related be wears the usual silver collarets to which is the manufacture of gunpowder. In the former there is quite a large export trade. south and Mandarin in the north Leather is another of the more important industries of Kwaugsi, although there are numerous the raw material being had from tribal and local dialects. But the water buffalo and red cattle.

Tobacco is manufactured in the city an explanation of the process being given under the paragraph on agriculture. Cloth weaving is the home industry of every peasant, the raw material being either the local grown hemp or imported cotton. The women are the chief workers ou crude handlooms. Being primarily a distributing centre the whole export trade of the port relies on the prices realised in Hongkong for the annual crops produced. The harbour of the port stretches along the whole settlement front. The harhour hed is composed of gravel, sand and rock and gives a sufficiently good anchorage for junks and motor-boats. For other shipping the waterfront of the Chinese city is used. Nanning has connection with other districts by water and this is fully utilized for trading purposes. A small fleet leaves and returns regularly to and from Wuebow. Trade and communication has also beeu opened up on the 285-mile run between Nauning and Poseli, even through the winter months Besides the transport of goods there is also a considerable passenger traffic. Up to the present time Nanning has no railway connections but is joined to the other provincial trading centres by old roads aml to-day several motor roads connect it to the larger

WUCHOW (TSANGWU) lies at

towns of the Province.

KWANGSI ~ RAILWAYS ROADS KWEICHOW HUNAN YUNNAN TONG KWANGTUNG KING

At present the aviation headquarters have been moved there. It trades with Kweichow Province, chiefly in timber. SUNCHOW (KWEIPING) is at

and the Si-kiang on the eastern

frontier of the Province and is

surrounded with mountains. As a

treaty port it was first opened to

foreign trade in 1897 and has

rapidly developed into an im-

portant commercial, trading and

distributing centre. Constant

communication is maintained with

Canton, it being a two days journey

from Canton and Hougkong up

to the port. Its great advantage

is, that as in the old days before

steam traffic it lay at the head of

sea-going junk traffic, so to-day

it also is the terminus of steam

traffic. It is the gateway into

Kwangsi Province and serves as a

distributing centre for the northern

section of Kwangsi, Kweichow

Province and southern Human.

Care in navigation is required of

vessels approaching the port. The

river level varies as much as 60

feet and a large floating population

is found. A fine quality rice is

grown in the valleys and on the

nearby plains known as West River

rice and the crop generally finds a ready market. Minerals are found

within easy transport distance of

Wuchow and the mines are just

beginning to be developed. As a

manufacturing centre it is not of

primary importance. A steam

filature absorbs the raw material

of hemp and cotton for spinning

purposes, while several

purposes, while several glass factories are now established. A

considerable export trade to Hong-

situated on the Tso-kiang in the south-west of Kwangsi. It is im-

portant as the port for Tongking in French Indo-China. Junks and

small motor boats can ascond tho

river from Wuchow as far as this

point which was opened to foreign

trado in 1889 as it was then

thought that the French would

extend the railway that reaches

the horders of the Province

worked to a profitable degree.

A motor road now connects this

the original capital of the Province.

The city stands on the Kwei-kiang

which joins the Si-kiang at

Wnebow. A motor road via Liu-

chow also connects it to this port.

It is the largest city of the north

and close to the pass through the

northern mountains which leads

to Hunan. Silk and fur are its

two major industries. Anisced

trees grow in the district, from

PINGLO, amid forests on the

Kwei-kiang, is half-way botween

Kweilin and Wuchow. It is also

joined to Kweilin and Wuchow

which an oil is obtained.

by motor road.

KWEILIN, in the north-east, was

port with Nanning.

LUNGCHOW, a treaty port, is

kong is maintained in live stock.

the confinence of the Hung-kiang, or Red River, with the Si-kiang.

POSEH, the most important city on the western frontier, is situated on the Yu-kiang near the Yunnan Border. It is a commercial trading centre with Yunnan and also Kweichow. The city is the big opium importing and distributing centre in Kwangsi. It exports wood oil, aniseed oil, and sugar.

Rivers

The Province is well intersected with rivers so that one can travel to all the important cities by launch. The principal river is the Si-kiang or West River. Above Nanning it receives the waters of two rivers, the Yu-kiang which rises in Yunnan and the Tso-kiang which rises in French Indo-China

The next in size is the Hungkiang or Red River, which rises in Yunnan Province and traverses the centre of Kwangsi. It is joined by the Liu-kiang about fifty miles above Sünchow, flowing into the West River at the latter city. The Red River rnns through deep sandstone valleys, but owing to its rapids is unsuitable for navigation.

Tho Lin-kiang rises in Kweichow Province and provides a navigable water route in the north-west of Kwangsi

The Kwei-kiang rises in Hunan structed in the Province. Province, flowing from the northeast through the city of Kwoilin, and joins the Si-kiang at Wuchow The monntain scenery along this river is among the most well known in China.

Mountains

The Province is primarily a mountainous one, interspersed with fertile valleys and plains. The right up to Lungchow, Agriculture chief ranges are in the north and is the main occupation of the west. The south also consists of people. The mineral wealth in the very rugged and mountainous western mountains has not been country.

Forests

Kwangsi, lying in the tropical belt, produces fine ebony, teak, camphor, maple and pine trees, but in the past it was typical of the inhabitants of this Province as with other provinces that no effort was made to profit by this valuable asset. The officials now seem to realize that there are great benefits to be had by encouraging afforestation and at present there are decided movements on foot to bring this about. For instance, the hurning of the hillsides in order to get the ashes for fertilizer is punishable by death, and the Government has hegun reforestation on a small scale.

Fauna

Tigers, leopards, civet cats, LIUCHOW occupies the central position of the Province and lies on armadilloes, porcupines and deer the Liu-kiang. A strong move- are found throughout the Province. ment was on foot to move the In the north and west, otters, sugar molasses are pressed into of the consul-general at Canton squirrels, monkeys, deer, tapirs, packs of various sizes, which are and the French consulate is recapital to Liuebow, but a political wolves and hears are encountered. cut into squares. The latter are sident at Lungchow. upheaval in 1929 defeated these

the confinence of the Kwei-kiang plans. It is the natural centre. Tropical reptiles are also found. The python is fairly common.

COMMUNICATIONS Roads

Motor roads radiating from Nanning touch all sections of the Province, with the exception of Poseh. A road to Poseh has been projected and is to be finished at the end of this year. To the north work has begun on a motor road which is to connect with Kweiyang, the capital of Kweichow. To the south one may travel from Nanning to French Indo-China and to Yamehow in Kwangtung and the French leased territory of Kwangehouwan. The main motor routes are :-

Naming-Langehow, 150 miles. Nanning-Liuchow-Kweilin-Chuaneliow, 250 miles.

Nanning-Pinchow-Watlam-Wuchow, 330 miles. Kwelin-Wuchow, 160 miles. Hochih-Liuchow-Pinglo, 250

Rivers

miles

Junks and small native craft ply their way to all the ports during seasons of the year. With the exception of Kweilin it is possible for small motor vessels to reach all the important cities the whole year round. During flood season the Kwci-kiang hecomes navigable to Kweilin

Railways

No railways have yet heen con-

INDUSTRIES

Agriculture

The agricultural resources of Kwangsi are not as great as in the majority of provinces of China, but Kwangsi is not entirely lacking in agricultural pursuits and does export products in good seasons to Kwangtung. The staple food the inhabitants is rice and this erop is principally grown in the Nanning and Wuchow areas. Three crops are raised annually along the river banks and in the valleys. The province is situated in the semi-tropical belt and sugar cane grows well in the lying districts, especially along the valleys of the Tso-kiang and Yn-kiang connecting Poseh to Nanning. Maize is a crop that can be raised all over the province and is grown by the individual farmer according to the amount he requires, little is exported. Tohacco another crop which grows well n certain districts and is sent to Nanning, the principal centre of its manufacture. The Moyun district is one of the main sources of the raw material, which is sent in to Nanning in the form of sundried leaves. In the manufacturing stores the rils of the leaf are

cut into shreds of great fineness Tohacco is also cultivated in the Nanning region especially near Szengenfu. Aniseed trees grow in the vicinity of Poseh and also to the south-west of Nanning; the production of aniseed oil has fallen off lately in comparison to previous years. Cotton plants are scattered over the Nanning area and is produced to some extent in the northern areas hut it is not an import of Kwangsi. The silk industry provides employment to considerable numbers in the Wuchow area, where the silk worm gut is manufactured. While mulberry trees are now a fairly common sight all over the province, Nanning being one of the principal districts. Other crops include groundnuts, indigo, hemp, vegetables, cassia and rape seed. Paper is manufactured from the bark of trees. Water-huffalos are reared in large numbers to help in cultivating the helds.

Manufactures

There are no industries of importance. The manufacture of fireerackers has already heen mentioned. Wuchow has cotton mills, glass factories, an ice plant and a sulphuric acid plant. There is leather industry at Nanning for the refining of raw material. The Government is planning many new industries for the future among which is a cement factory. Cane is crushed in a primitive manner between stone rollers turned by huffaloes; but a great deal of the juice is wasted as the stones have noither the weight nor the power nceded.

Minerals

This mountainous province is vet another rich store-house of China, which still awaits development. Thore is every evidence of good coal deposits but those mines that are in operation are not run on economical lines and generally the methods employed are primitivo. Coal is not exported in any quantity but is consumed locally. Antimony is obtained in the Fengyi district north of Chenan, the ore is smelted in crude blast furnaces and snlphur is a hy-product of the industry. During the War there was a sudden demand for this mineral by Hongkong and prices soared, but the inevitable slump set in from which the industry has never properly recovered. Silver is Kwoihsieu. Tin, asbestos, galena, platinum, gold, copper, iron and lead are all thought to exist, and now that good road communication is being established some of the mines are being worked on a small scale.

At Nanning there are British first removed; the leaves are then and French consulates; the British sprinkled with groundnut oil and consulate is under the jurisdiction

FOREIGN AFFAIRS Representation

rice growing districts are at

are used for watering the fields.

The natives in the Tengyueh also

produce rice. Tea is perhaps the

next crop of importance, the species

grown heing the well-known Puerh

tea, which is chiefly grown in

the areas to the east of the Mckong

river. The greater part of the

crop is sent north to Szechwan

Province though a portion always

finds its way down to Hongkang.

Silk rearing has also been encourag-

ed and the mulherry tree was

introduced at the beginning of the

century to huild up the silk

industry, which optimists thought

would soon be flourishing. The

lack of initiative of the part of

the inhabitants however has not

advanced the industry to the

extent that was at one time an-

well in the highlands of Yuman,

1000

SZECHWAN

(Yunnan="South of the Clouds")

PHYSICAL

Area,-108,000 square miles. This area is a little larger than New Zealand, which is 104,015 square

Population,-11,000,000 (102 per square nule; New Zealand's population is 14 per square milc). There are thirty-seven Protestant mission centres, and numerous Roman Catholic

SIKANC

BURMA

Climate.—There are three distinct zones. The low lying country of the north-east is hot, damp and unlicalthy. In the western and south-western districts, misty weather and heavy rain is frequent. Apart from the two zones already incutioned, the climate of the rest of the province is remarkable as it is probably the most equable in the world. The mean temperature ranges from 60 to 70 degrees, the extremes being 28 to 82 degrees. The dry season extends from September to the middle of May, and all day long the country is bathed in a clear and simny atmosphero.

Racial Types.—Chinese and various tribes are scattered over the province. The Shan tribes are most numerous; then the Kachins, Mino and Lisn.

Language.—Western Mandarin is spoken by the Chinese. Each separate tribe has its own din-

Citles

YUNNANFU (Kunming), situated on a fertile plain, is the capital of the province. The city consists of two parts. The inner city is surrounded by a wall and with the growth of importance of the city an outer city has been built outside the city walls. The foreign sottlement is in the southern suburb of the outer city, and came into existence with the opening of the Yımnan Railway. Yımnanfır has witnessed several Mahomedan rebellions, and during the Mahomedan war (1856-1872) the city withstood three sieges, lint these troubles depopulated it. An ariation military college, Government offices, schools and a wireless station are established here. Peaches grown in the district are noted for their fine flavour.

TALIFU (TATA), north-west of Yunnanfu, is the largest city in this area. It is on the shores of Erh-hai, 6,900 fect above sea level. The Mahomedan war (1856-1872) and the plague (1872-73) destroyed the city. A further calamity beful Talifu in 1925, when it was nearly destroyed by fire, caused by an earthquake, and the death roll numbered 5,847.

Koehiu mines, twenty miles to east. Copper and coal mines are the west of the city.

YUNNAN

RAILWAYS

SZEMAO, the second treaty port of the prorince, is situated in a fertile plain. The famous Pu-erh tea is grown in this district and, together with opium and cotton, ranks as the main export of the city.

TENGYUEH (TENGCHUNG) the third treaty port, is close to the western frontier and serves as the MENGTSZ, a treaty port, is entropôt between the province and on the Yuunan Railway 3,500 Burma.

feet ahove sea level and is due CHAOTUNG, situated in the worked, but stock-farming and south of the capital. It was north-eastern corner, is a walled opened to foreign trade in 1895. town of 30,000 inhabitants and Tin, zinc, lead, antimony, goat- is 7,000 feet above sea level. It skins, opinm and pigs are its is another of Yunnan's cities that exports. Tin, however, is regard- has suffered during the Maliomed as its principal product and cdan rising. It is still important rice along the banks of the many the ore is obtained from the us a trading centre of the north-



MAP OF CHINA SHOWING YUNNAN

agriculture are the major occupaof Chaoting produce large crops of maize, poppy, oats, barley, buckwheat and potatoes, besides small streams that descend from the surrounding hills and unite in the Chaoting River below. Rivers

TONGKING

The greater part of the northern boundary is formed by the Yangtze-kiang, which is known here as the Kinsha-kiang, which means the Golden River. It is called this because of the gold-bearing sandy bed of the river in this district. The Yuan-kiang, or Red River, rises south of Lake Erh-hai and flows south-eastwards. The Mekong enters the province in the north-west and flows southward. The river passes through steamy jungle-clad valleys and parts of it are extremely deep. The Salween is parallel to the Mekong, but keeps generally to the western boundary.

Mountains

The eastern half of the province is a vast plateun from 6,500 to 10,000 feet in elevation. In the western half high narrow ranges extend south from the highlands of Tibet, running parallel to each other like the fingers of the hand, and separated by deep gorges in which run the three great rivers. Many of the passes over these ranges attain an altitude of 11,000 feet. Their spins extend south into Tongking.

Forests

Ymman is the richest of all China's provinces in forests. At low altitudes, the country is covered with vast jungle belts and higher up fir, pinc, alder, oak, The Yunnan Railway. The line and chestnut trees thrive. comes from Haiphong on the The western and south-western sections contain extensive tropical jungles, while on the eastern and runs to the capital, a distance platean forest lands are to he found.

Fauna

Since the country is well mooded, both animal and bird life is plentiful. On the high montains of the north-nest the takin makes its home and tigers, elephants and panthers are among the larger game of the jungles in the far south. Egrets are very common in the Mengtsz plains. Golden and silver pheasants are found everywhere.

Boundaries

Burma bounds the western frontier; south of the province is the province of Tongking of French Indo-China; Kwangsi and Kweichow are the two provinces on the eastern frontier and the Yangtze-kiang divides Yunnan from Szechwan and Tihet in the north.

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads Yunnanfu is the hub of all

trade routes. A road runs to Talifu, where it branches into separate roads leading to Mandalay. A north road goes to Szechwan province and thenortheastern to Kweiyang in Kweichow pass through mountainous country. A southern road connects the province with Siam. Owing to the mountainous nature of the province there are very few roads suitable even for cart traffic. Goods are carried mostly by pack-animals and human beings. A few miles of motor roads have been built in the vicinity of Yunnaufu, A motor road is being constructed between Yunnanfu and Talifu, and sections of it have already been completed.

Rivers

The mountainous nature of Yunnan creates the narrow gorges down which the rivers dash, which are in most cases too swift for safe navigation. The Rod River is navigable for junks between Manhao and Hokow, which is on the frontier of Tongking. Junks sail on both of the lakes Tien-hu and Erh-hai. The lower reaches of the great rivers are crossed by ferry, but on the upper reaches the only method of crossing is by the famous double rope bridges. These consist of a separate rope suspended across the river from a higher to a lower level, according to the direction to he crossed. Over these rapes slide wooden tuhes to which are fastened lumans, animals, and goods which slide down the rone at a terrific rate, and are then handed up the rest of the distance.

Railways

The Yunnan Railway. The line coast of the Gulf of Tougking, enters the province at Laokay of about 300 miles. It was built by a French company, to which it belongs, and certain parts of it are among the seenic wonders of China. Additional lines, which are under consideration are (1) Yunnaufu to Naming, capital of Kwangsi, (2) Yunnanfu to Suifu in Szechiran and (3) Yuunanfu to Canton.

It was not until the Yumnan cotton spinning unchines are to be Railway was built that the province was opened to foreign trade. In the autumn of 1903 all obstacles between the French and Chinese were removed, and building operations were started in that year, but the line was not open to traffic until 1910. The difficult country through which the line passes has often caused trouble, landshdes and washouts, caused by lieavy rain, have often broken the line. The railway leads through Mengtsz and up to Yunmunfu and these two cities are the only ones in which foreign trade prospers.

INDUSTRIES

Agriculture

Yuunan is one of the few of province; hoth of these roads China's provinces, the wealth of which may he said to lie in its minerals rather than its agricultural products. Nevertheless the inhabitants rely on their crops for local consumption, and some products such as opinm and tea still find markets especially the former, which even to-day is a very remnnerative erop. Cultivation is mainly confined to the flats but where the density of the population is large hillside cultivation is also put into practise. Rice is the staple food

of the inhabitants and in the Articles are manufactured from the various minerals. majority of years sufficient quantity is not grown to meet the Mining demand consequently the poorer peasants live on maize. The chief

Yınnalı is considered to be the most wealthy province in minerals, but the scarcity of the population Szemao, where irrigation schemes and the refusal of those in authority to accept advice from foreigners or to allow foreigners any mining concessions, limits the supply. The only mineral mined to any large extent is tin. Coal deposits are numerous and are worked hy hundreds of small shafts; when the natives encounter mater difficulties they close the mine and develop a new one. The French railway authorities often have made suggestions to the Yunnan Government to extend a branch line to coal mines in the vicinity of the railway, but these advances hare always been met with suspicion by the inhabitants, who suspect the ultimate designs of the French. Copper mining is one of the older industries of Yunnan. In the past the bulk of the metal ticipated. Wheat, though not un used for currency and other purimportant crop, grows extremely poses in China and Burma, came from the province. The methods Yungehaug being one of the The of extraction and smelting are wheat producing districts main primitive. Lead, antimony, zinc, soil at the higher altitudes is also salt, platimm, sulphur, petroleum, suitable for harley and, beaus, alum, nickel, gold, iron and silver though here again they are not deposits exist in different parts of extensively cultivated. Cutton is Yunnan, but none of them have grown on the banks of the Salween been properly developed. The and in the Liking district. marble quarries near Talifn are Although modern uppliances have not been introduced for the prufamous throughout China, owing to the curious staining of the duction of cloth, in every humestead throughout the land primitre marble, of dark green and reddish brown, which bears a strange resemblance to pictures of trees, scenery and so forth. The marble is still into thin slabs which are used in panelling and for furniture.

A tannery has been set up at Ymnnanfn and the leather is made up into saddles and boots. Cotton spinning is carried on by primitive methods, but the cloth produced is of a poor quality. The opinm industry, in spite of restrictions imposed on it, is still a llourishing trade, and it is no uncommon sight to see large caravans transporting the drug. Yunnan hams the hest to be had in China, consul.

Manufactures

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Diplomatic

The following have representatives stationed at Ynnnanfu :-America, consul; France, consul, are exported and are some of and vice-consul; Great Britain,



A MIAO VILLAGE

Yuman is China's second largest and one of its richest Provinces. A large proportion of its population is aboriginal, the Miao and Lolo being among the most numerous of its several tribes.

19. -MANCHURIA (Manchoukuo)

Area. - Manchoukuo is made up of four provinces. It declared its independence on March I, 1932, the name Manehuria being changed to Manchoukuo. No country, except Japan, has yet recognised Manchoukuo. The four Provinces of Manchoukno are Liaoning, Jehol, Amur and Kirin. The total area is 460,381 square miles. Amur Province is the largest, with 224,944 square miles; next is Kirin with 103,379 square miles; then comes Liaouing with 71,508 square miles and lastly Jehol, 60,550 square miles. The Union of South Africa with 471.917 square miles is about the same size as Manchoukno, which is twice the size of France.

Population.—The total population of Manchonkuo is 34,244,980, which works out at a density of 74 per square mile. Although Amur Province is by far the largest of the Manchonkuo Provinces its density is only 23 per square mile; that of Jehol 77 per square mile. The density of Kirin is not much more, being 89 per square mile, while Liaoning is quite thickly populated with a density of 212 per square mile. The density of the South African population is only 17 per square mile and that of France 329 per square miles. There are six principal Roman Catholic and 33 Protestant mission centres.

Climate—The climate of the four provinces is greatly influenced by Mongolian desert. winter it is very cold and the scason generally lasts for nearly six months; along the banks of the Amir River very low temperatures have been recorded. The summers are warm and short; in the south, in Jehol and Liaouing Provinces it is often very hot, but further north the temperature is more moderate. Strong winds often blow in the spring and sometimes terrific winds come from the Mongolian desert. The air is dry and in winter the climate is very bracing

Racial Types.—The original inhabitants of the Province are the Manchus and Mongols. These people are found in the inner mountainous regions; on the plains around Sanhsing and Ninguta in Kirin Province; and in Hailar, Amur Province. There has been and still is a large immigration of Koreaus into Manchoukuo, especially the who have developed regions looked upon by the Chinese as hopeless for cultivation. The Chinese form the bulk of the population and there has always

chus and Mongols, is still of sufficient importance to necessitate the publishing of all official documents in both Mongol and Mandarin, Manchu, now a dead language, bas 36 letters in several forms. The Mongolian alphabet has 24 characters, and, like arabic, most of the the letters have different initial, medial, final and detached forms. It reads from top to bottom, like Chinese, but from left to right, the characters forming words as in English.

Cities

CHANGCHUN (KWANCHENGTZE) on March 9, 1932, was proclaimed to be the capital of Manchoukno, and its name has been changed to Hsinching, meaning the "New Capital." The city is chiefly engaged in a busy exporting trade in furs, beans, and tobacco. These products are exported to the outside world through the ports of Newchwang (Yingkow) and Dairen, The city is in an important position, heing at the northern terminus of the South Manchurian Railway and at the southern terminus of the Chinese Eastern Railway,

capital of Liaoning Province. The prosperous in Manelioukuo being the headquarters of the South Manchurian Railway, which has many other commercial concerns besides that of a railway company. The city was one of the strongholds of the Russians during the Russo-Japanese War, and eventually surrendered to the Japanese after the most decisive battle of the war had been fought outside the city. There are several interesting historical remains in the city which attest the former greatness of the Manchus. Mukden lies at an important junction of five railways and is the chief centre of the tobacco industry of Manchoukuo. Factories are established for the spinning and weaving of hemp, silk and cotton. Mukden, now a modern city, is equipped with electric trams and lights; the streets are kept in good condition, and an aerodrome now serves this

KIRIN (YUNGEI) the capital of Kirin Province, is on the left bank of the Sungari River, the surrounding district being heavily timbered. Gold mines lie close to the city. Tobacco and furs are its main south-east in the Tumen valley, exports. The city is the highest navigable point on the Sungari and this has fostered a shipbuilding trade, which is one of the old industries of the city.

heen a steady annual influx, capital of Amur Province, lies on the Tsitsihar-Keshan railway, which Language.—Northern Mandarin is connects the city with the Chinese

written language, used by Man- The city has an aerodrome. Tsitsihar lies on the left bank of the Nonni River.

> CHANGTEH (JEHOL) is the capital of the newly formed Province of Jehol. The City used to be the country seat of the Imperial House, and contains several monasteries, the principal of which was built in 1780. Stone, timber and fruits are the principal ex-

> KUPEHKOW owes its importance to its position on the Peking-Changteh road. It is at the Great Wall and is the gateway to and from Manchoukuo.

DAIREN lies on the South Manchurian Railway and is on the Liaotung Peniusula in Kwangtung Territory. It is the best treaty port in Manchoukuo and is ice-free during the winter. Under the Japanese, the skeleton of the city commenced by the Russians has developed into one of the most modern and well-managed ports of the Far East, being second to none but Shanghai. In spite of adverse conditions during the last few years, the import and export trade has been making headway; good roads run through the city, which is furnished with electricity, electric trams, gas, telephones and MUKDEN (SHENYANG) is the is connected with Japan both by regular steamers and by a weekly city is one of the largest and most air service. Dairen is the principal sova bean centre of Manchonkuo: Many mills have been established for erushing purposes and for turning out hean products which are exported to all parts of the world.

> HARBIN (PINKIANG) on the northern frontier of Kirin and also posed of different expanded settlements and is the railway centre of North Manchoukuo. There is still a large river trade carried on in the summer months. The Government Manchoukuo . has decided to electrify the whole of the country and for this purpose sixty companies are to be formed with a capital of one hundred million dollars. Harbin is to be the chief northern electrical centre and Fushan the centre in the south. Electric trams run in the city and flour mills and bean factories are

PORT ARTHUR is an important naval base which was held by the Russians, who provided the port with an anchorage for battleships in the western harbour. The surrounding hills of the port were well fortified, but after nine months siege in the Russo-Japanese War the port fell. Although Port Arthur is still a TSITSIHAR (LUNGKIANG) the city has spring up which is a busy commercial centre, and government houses, schools, a university and hotels have been built. The the language chiefly used in Eastern Railway. A fair trade port is ice-free and is in the Kwang-Manchoukuo, but the Mongolian is done in furs with Mongolia. tung leased territory.

NEWCHWANG (YINGKOW) opened to foreign trade in 1864, was the first treaty port and for many years the only port of Manchoukno, There are two separate cities of Newchwang; Old Newchwang and Newchwang itself, now ealled Yingkow. Old Newchwang was the original port opened to foreign trade, but foreigners, finding Yingkow more convenient, christened it Newchwang and developed the trade of that port. Old Newchwang is about thirty miles higher up the Liao River than Yingkow. The river freezes over during the winter and navigation is suspended from December to March. Schemes have been proposed for keeping the port opened longer by using ice-breakers. The principal exnorts of the port are beans, jute, bean-oil, salt, peas, scsamum seed, and eoal. There is quite a large fishing industry.

FUSHAN is the site of important coal mines owned by the South Manchuriau Railway. Over 11,000 Chinese are employed in the mines, which are connected to the Manchurian Railway by a special line.

HUNCHUN in the east of the Province, is a treaty port where agriculture is the main industry. Mineral deposits near Hunchun should develop now that the city is connected to the coast hy railway, wlucb was completed in 1930. Beans, millet, wheat, and timber are the exports of the city. Cotton piecegoods, kerosene oil, sugar, spirits of wine, matches, and flour are some of the main imports.

SANSHING, in the northern on the right bank of the Sungari central houndary of Kirin, is a River, is an important northern treaty port opened to foreign trade commercial city. The city is com- in 1907. It is on the right bank of the river and possesses a large fishing industry.

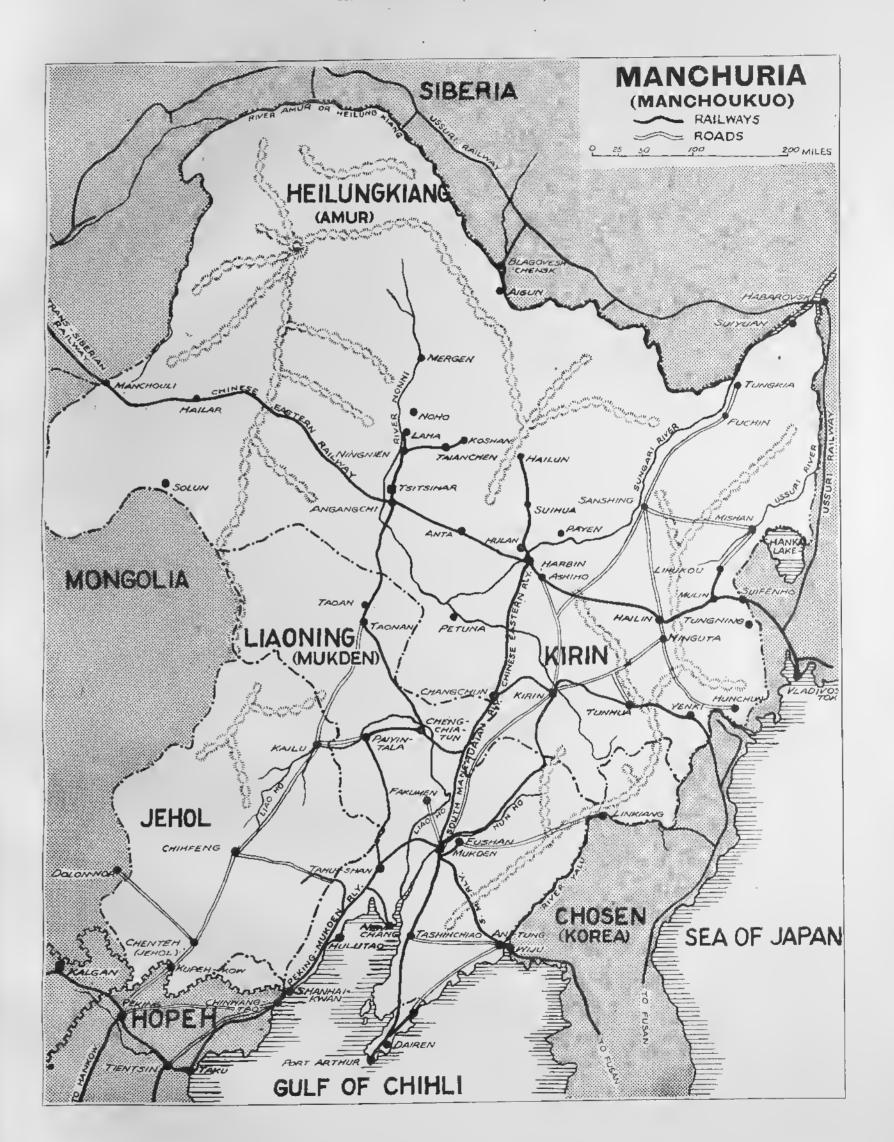
> SUIFENHO, on the eastern boundary of Kirin Province, is a treaty port. It lies at the terminus of the Chinese Eastern Railway, which is connected to Vladivostok by a branch line of the Ussuri Railway.

AIGUN, in the north of the Province of Amur, carries on a fur and wood trade with Siheria.

MANCHOULI, on the northwestern frontier of Manchoukuo, the western terminus of the C. E. R. where it joins the Trans-Siberian Railway. Passports are examined here.

MERGEN (NUNKIANG) lies on the upper reaches of the Nonni River and is the junction of several roads.

ANTUNG, situated some thirtymiles from the mouth of the River naval base, a new branch of the Yalu, was first opened to international trade in 1903. The port is in a remunerative position being close to Chefoo, Dairen and the ports of Chosen (Korea). On land it has distinct advantages over other cities in its railway



Yalu, which is spanned by a surrounding mountains have been factories for turning out the various hundred feet. Fir and spruce are soya bean products. As a port it both common. Oak (of which found for dredging the channel, which is constantly silting up. Many attempts have been made but so far there has not been much progress.

Rivers

The Amnr River is the largest in Manchoukuo and forms tho northern houndary between Manchoukuo and Siberia. The river rises in the Mongelian plateau and describes a semi-circle around the northern boundary; its total length is 2,920 miles. The second largest river is the Sungari River, which forms wild hear, clk, marten, otter, the boundary on the north between sahle, skink, muskrat and several Amur and Kirin. The river rises in the Changpai Monntains and flows in a north-westerly direction until it meets the Nenni River, north-west of Petana, where it makes a right-angle bend and flows in a north-easterly direction, finally running into the Amur River at Tungkia. The Liao River is one of the most important of all the Manchoukuo rivers, being navigable and flowing through thickly pepulated country in Liaoning Province. The Yalu River rises in the Changpai Mountains and flows along the south-castern boundary of Manchoukuo. The Ussuri River flows in the opposite direction to the Yaln and forms the remainder of the south-eastern boundary.

Mountains

There are three main mountain ranges, though the whole of northern Manchoukuo is hilly. The three ranges are the Great Khingan Range, the Little Kliingan Range and the Changpai Mountains. The Great and Little Khingan ranges meet in the north of Manchoukno: to the south the distance widens between them into a plain of remarkable fertility. The Changpai Mountains on the south-eastern frontier rise to a height of 6,000 feet.

Forests

Both of the Kliingan ranges are well timhered. In Kirin the northern part of the Changnai mountains is heavily timbered, and scetions of the Sungari river also have good forest land, especially hetween Sanhsing and Harbin. The mountains hounding the Mutan river, a tributary of the Sungari river, are well covered. The upper reaches of the Yalu river still retain their forest riches, though most parts of Liaoning Province

chirian Railway brings it close to ed area of forest land ou the Great road runs southwards to Tsitsihar, industry and is chiefly carried Mukden, while across the River Khingan Range is 34,308,608 acres which is connected to Peiping by on in Kirin Province. Several and that of the Little Khingan an old road in a south-westerly magnificent railway hridge 3,007 24,506,889 acres. These two areas direction. Harhin is connected to established, the main centre being feet long, consisting of twelve are far ahead of any other district, Kirin and Changehun by cart at Harbin. Flour mills are spans, communication is establish- the Sungari valley with 3,521,146 roads. Kirin is linked to Mukden, maintained but the main centres ed with the larger cities of Korca, acres being next to the Little Timber was formerly the main Khingan Range. The trees are trade of the port but now the coniferous and deciduous; of the former there are several varieties, denuded and this trade has been chief of which are the Korean pine, replaced by silk filatures and which often grows higher than one will never rise to great importance there are several types), elm, until some successful method is hirch, lime, walnut, poplar, acacia and maple are among the common decidnons trees. In the Khingan Ranges lareh, hireli, red and Siberian pine, and yellow and black alders are the common trees of the district.

Excepting Liaoning Province, all the provinces of Manchoukuo are sparsely populated and each has extensive areas of forest land, which provide a home for the many species of animals that exist. In the north, the Siberian tiger, black and brown bear, fox, wolf, species of the deer family are found. Sanhsing is one of the best sable districts. Mukden is the chief fur-exporting city of the country.

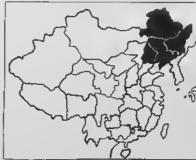
Birds are also common; among the game birds are bustards, geese, ducks, pheasants, quails and snipe, which are annually shipped by cold storage to different parts of the world. Several varieties of partridge are found, but these birds keep to special localities. Mallard is quite common.

Fisheries

The fishing industry was not developed until the Japanese came to Southern Manchoukno, Since then in the leased territory the industry has steadily grown and in 1930, the value of the annual eateli was estimated at 3,848,214 yen. Fresh water fisheries have also doveloped and many natives work the larger rivers, the annual eatch being some 1,100,000 pounds. Tumen Railway.

COMMUNICATIONS Roads

The southern Provinces, Liaoning and Jehel, are supplied with roads, and Kirin Province is not too badly off, but communication in Amur is not good. Mergen, in northern Amur, is the innetion of two roads



MAP OF CHINA SHOWING

communications. The South Man- have heen depleted. The estimate from Siberia. From Mergen the from kaoliang is an important which is connected to Fakumen are at Harbin and Changehun, by motor road. All the larger The tohacco industry is fostered cities of Manchoukno have good roads, hut there is still a lack of highways connecting the large

For traffic purposes the Liao River is navigable for nearly two hundred miles for small native craft, but in winter it is frozen over. The Yalu River is navigable for ocean liners for some thirty miles; large native junks can ascend 350 miles up the river and small craft still higher. The Sungari River is navigable up to Kirin. 1,500 miles of the Amur River are navigable. The Ussuri River is used by hoats as far as Lake Hanka,

Railways

Railways form the main lines of communication in Manchoukuo.

1. The South Manchurian Railway, one of the most important lines of the country. The Company has two main lines; the Dairen-Mukden line and the Antung-Mukden line.

2. The Chinese Eastern Railway. Its southern terminus is Changchun, whence it runs to Harbin, where the main line crosses the country from Manchouli in the north-west to Suifenho on the eastern boundary. At Manchouli connection is made with the Trans-Siberian Railway and at Suifenho with the Ussuri Railway to Vladivostok.

3. The Peking Mukden Railway crosses the frontier at Shanhaikwan

Other railways are the Tuonan-Angangchi Railway, Taonan Solun Railway, Kirin-Mukden Railway, Ssupingkai Taonan Railway, Kirin-Changelinn Railway, Kirin Tunghua Railway, Tienpaoshan Tumenkiang Radway and the Tungluna-

INDUSTRIES Agriculture

Manchuria's principal crop is the sova hean. Kaohang is not grown in such large quantities as formerly, but nevertheless it is an important eron, being the staple food of the natives of the country. The other erops are hemp, wild silk, raw cotton and tohaceo. Wheat is an still bred in large numbers, there being quite a large

Manufactures

export of the latter to Shanghai.

Other domestic animals are sheep,

hogs, cattle, mules and donkeys.

Dairen is the chief bean oil producing city in Manchoukuo. administered by the Kwangtung The distilling of a native spirit Government.

brewerics and vodka distilleries are hy large tobacco concerns of China: factories are established at several of the larger cities, Mukden being the chief centre. The spinning and weaving industry is old and has been carried on in the farming homesteads for centuries; Antung under Japanese guidance has de veloped into the main spinning and weaving centre of the country. Hemp is used for manufacturing bags and for packing soya beans for transport. Several cotton factories exist. Wool and eamel hair is principally exported in the raw state.

Mining

Several different minerals are found hut the largest mines are of coal and iron. These mines have been extensively developed in the south, but it is believed that large deposits which remain untouched exist in Amur Province. The coal deposits of Manchoukuo are estimated at 1,700,000,000 tons, the two largest beds are at Fushun and Yentai and are both owned by the South Manchurian Railway Company. The gross annual output of the mines is 7,000,000 tons. An important mine is located on the Antung-Mukden Railway some 47 miles out of Mukden where the annual output is some 400,000 tons. Another coalfield on the Tahushan-Paiyintala Railway produces 750,000 tons. In northern Manchoukuo most of the operated coalfields are on the C.E.R. The Dalainor mines in the north-west produce 200,000 tons, and the Muling mines a similar quantity in the east section of the C.E.R. Mukden Province is where most of the iron mines are found; the deposits are estimated at 400,000,000 tons. Several gold mines exists in Kirin Province. The manufacture of salt is a large industry, especially in the southern coastal ports of Manchoukuo.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Representation

Consular representatives of foreign countries are resident at the following ports:-

Antung .- France and Japan; Dairen. - America, Finland, France, Great Britain, Netherlands important crop of the northern and Sweden; Mukden.-America, Provinces. Horses and ponies are France, Germany, Great Britain and Japan; Harbin .- America, Belgium, Denmark, Esthonia, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, Latvia, Netherlands, Poland and Portugal; Newchwang .- France, Great Britain, Japan, Netherlands and Norway. The Liaotung reninsula is

20.—TSINGHAI AND SIKANG

PHYSICAL

Area. -270,219 square miles. This vast territory is only slightly smaller than that of the Japanese Empire, which is 263,359 square miles. The area of Sikang is smaller than that of its northern neighbour, which is 177,395 square miles. Sweden is 173,157 square miles. At one time Tsing. hai, then known as Kokonor, was a far larger territory. It included part of the present Sikang Province and was then regarded as one of China's outer territories. In recent years the National Covernment renamed this country Tsinghai, at the time same reducing its area. Sikang on the other hand has only come into existence recent. ly; part of its present eastern section being previously known as Western Szeeliwan. The first name given to Sikang Province was Chwanpien.

Population.—The population of Tsinghai is estimated at 6,195, 000; the density per square mile is 29. The density of the popul lation of the Japanese Empire is 348 per square mile, while the Afghanistan population is 21 per square mile. Sikang is a more densely populated province having 8,906,000 inhabit ants; making the population per

square mile at 50. Climate.—The mountainens nature of Tsinghai and its high altitude makes the atmosphere of the province very dry. The climate is severe in winter especially in the south western corner toward flatter Kokonor region high temwinds sweep down, the temperature is low enough to freeze the Kokoner from middle November to the end of March. Sikang being in a semi-tropical zone has a vastly different which intersect its mountain ranges the climate is extremely humid. Antumn is the healthiest period when cool mountain breezes blow down from the mountain side making even the deep valleys bearable. In winter the thermometer sinks fairly low hnt seldom reaches freezing point in lower lying areas. On the mountains however snow is frequent, and several of the higher peaks, at 20,000 to 25,000 feet, are continually covered. Rain falls heavily in May and June.

Racial Types.—By origin the people are probably Tibetans, to-day they are classified under different names in various localities. Mongols are found to the west and north of the Kokonor in large numbers. Sikang has its population of ahoriginal tribes, the principal are the Miao and Lolo; hut the Chinese are not Province except in the larger river is believed to come from the In Tsinghai wild asses, gazelles, developing or prospecting of mines.

cities and trading centres. The Mongols of the Kekonor district, also known as the Oluiths, are not a robust race and are the continual source of plunder for their more nowerful neighbours the Kara Tangutans.

Cities SININGFU, the capital city of Isinghai, was formerly in Kansu Province. It is situated in the north east of Tsinghai and is high walled city said to contain a population of some 15,000. This inchiles a garrison on paper of 3,000 lint actually the garrison does not exceed 1,500 men. The majority of the population are Moslems, distinguishable from the remainder by little cans. The city is deserted except on market days. It lies at an altitude of 7,400 feet at the bettom of a valley, where crops are grown. The cluef occupation of the inhabitants not employed in agriculture is saildlery, felt making and trade in hides, skins and furs. Carpenter's shops displaying coffins are numerous. The people here are chiefly horse men, herdsmen or hunters. Wheat, barley and millet are the three main district crops.

JERKUNDO, lies in a mountainons district at 12,460 feet. Although not a large city it is of great strategical and commercial strength and importance. It lies at the innetion of numerous caravan trading routes from Mongolia, Sining, Labrang, Gompa, Songpanting, Tatsienhi, Chiumdo, Batang and Lhasa. The city is wellknown for its monastery, and only a few Chinese and Mongols live in The Tibetans are the main the Tibetan horder. In the inhabitants of the city. A considerable trade is maintained beperatures are recorded in summer tween the Tihetans and Chinese: but in winter when the northern fars, yaks, sheep skins, musk, golddust, stag horns, rhubarb and wool being exchanged for cotton, flour, tea, vinegar, brandy, tobacco, porcelain, copper and hardware. The occupation of the people in the city are saddle making and tent mannclimate. In the deep valleys facturing. Yaks and sheep, though not many of the latter, are the livestock of the district.

CIHAMDO, is of importance as it lies at the head of two trade routes and some Chinese reside there for commercial purposes. Silk fabrics, cotton piece goods and household articles are the requirements of the inhabitants.

TATSIENLU, (KIANGTING) on the eastern central horders of Sikang Province, is an important trading centre and its existence due to its position on the Lhasa caravan route from Szechwan Province. Litand and Batang the other two large centres of this Province are both of a similar importance lying on the same trading route. The chief commodity passing through these towns from Szechwan to Tibet is tea.

Rivers

Tsinghai is a dry region and rivers found in great numbers in either are few. The source of the Yellow

SINKIANG TSINGHA KANSU TIBET TSINGHAL AND SIKANG

Oring Nor, one of the large central nor is often referred to as a sea, situated at an altitude of some 10,500 feet on which no boats are seen. The lake is some 200 to 230 miles in circumference. The water is sulty to drink. It ahounds with fish but few fishermen are found on its banks. Sikang is mountainous, furrowed by deep river gorges. It is through this province that some of the great rivers of China and India flow, such as the Salween, the Yangtze, the Irrawaddy.

Mountains

The majority of Tsinghai is mountainous. Around the lake both the northern and southern banks are lined with high ranges but to the east and west the country is flat, the mountain ranges being some way from these shores. The whole of the western side and the southern is rugged and high into Sikang Province where there are heights of 20,000 fect and 25,000 feet. Some of these peaks are perpetually snow-bound. Eastern Sikang is not quite so mountainous and in some districts the valleys widen out sufficiently to permit the cultivation of crops.

Forests

While Tsinghai is practically devoid of all forest country, the country in the north consisting of vast tracts of grassland and in the south of hare mountainous slopes. Sikang isrichintimher. The latter province lies nearer to the equator and the soil towards the base of its mountain ranges is fertile, the valleys heing exceptionally rich. Many of these ravines and lesser slopes are covered with large pine covered areas.

Fauna

Both provinces abound in game.

antelopes, and wolves are plentiful lakes of the Province. The Koko- while foxes, of a smaller variety, ralibits and hares are common. The wild yak is found in several localities and even wild camels have been seen. Sikung, also, is a lunter's paradisc, where some of the rarer game of China, such as the takin and goral make their homes. The tiger hannts the warmer southern valleys and bears are also not uncommon.

COMMUNICATIONS

Tsinghai has several old caravan routes passing over its mountain runges. The most important of which comes from Peking through the northern provinces of China to Sining and from that city the trail takes a south-westerly direction across Tsinghai to Lhasa. In Sikang there is but one important route which passes through the main cities of Tatsiculu, Litang and Batang on to Lhasa. The rivers of both provinces are absolutely unsuitable for navigation purposes and neither have yet been penctrated by railways.

INDUSTRIES

Farming is of importance to both provinces, for feeding the population. In Tsinghai the most important areas are to the north and around the Kokonor. Crops such as barley and millet are cultivated but the land is primarily used as pasture for live-stock. Sikang has only a few fertile vallevs; maize and wheat are cultivated up to 10,000 feet and barley, oats and beans up to 13,000. The manufactures of both are negligible. Transportation difficulties has damped all enthusiasm for the

21.—MONGOLIA

(The name is derived from the words Meng Ku, which is a Chinese version of the name given by the iuhabitants to themselves,)

PHYSICAL

Area. - This country is generally divided in two, Outer Mon golia to the north of the Gobi Desert and Inner Mongolia to the south of the desert. The boundaries of the country have been changed many times but at present besides the Gobi desert area, Mongolia also includes the Provinces of Suivuan and Chahar in the south-east. Jehol was also included a few years ago but it has now been annexed and added to Manchoukuo. In the northwest are the territories of Kobdo and southern Altai, the latter district is composed of the Altai mountains. It is difficult to obtain an accurate estimate of the territory but it is round about 1,307,050 square miles. The area is approximately eight times the size of Germany.

Population.—1,490,000. A very small population for so large an area. The density per square mile is .8 and even the population of Iceland is thicker per square mile, being 2.6.

Climate.—The Mongolian climate is a rigorous one. The atmosphere is extremely dry and seldom does rain or snow fall. In the winter the icy northwesterly Siberian winds sweeping across the high plateaux gives the

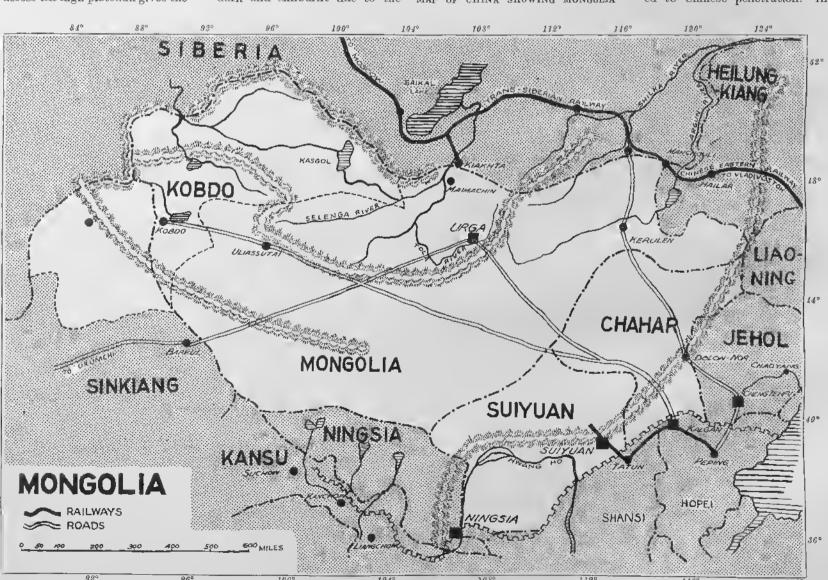
whole country a bitter and bleak appearance. The country remains snow bound right up to the middle of May. Some rain falls in spring hut not sufficient to lay the dust. At this time of tho year terrific dust storms blow off from the Gobi Desert lilling every luman dwelling with dust particles. The summers are hot and the autumn months very similar to the spring. In the Gobi Desert itself, the constant unclouded sky, the bare saline soil, its high altitude and the wind swept platcau make it one of the coldest regions in the whole of Asia. The summer is the exact opposite, the sun burning down from a cloudless sky making travelling practically impossible The word Gobi in Mongolian means literally, a waterless barren plain almost devoid of

Racial Types.—The Mongols are without exception a purely nomad race, the purest descendents of which to-day are the Khalkas, found in Onter Mongolia. These people have broad flat faces with high cheek-hones and wide nostrils, narrow eyes, large prominent ears and coarse black hair. Little hair grows on their faces and their complexion is dark and sunburnt due to the MAP OF CHINA SHOWING MONGOLIA

open air life they continually lead. They are stoutly built bowlegged people, who live in the saddle on the camel. They consider it degrading to walk and although they are capable of covering large distances in the saddle they soon become exhausted if they have to travel far on foot. These people live iu vurtas, a felt tent, which are round with a convex roof, to allow the smoke to escape from the hearth which is continually kept alight for brewing tea, the favourite drink of the nation. The dimensions of the average vurta is 12 to 15 feet in diameter, the sides are of wooden lath bound by hide ropes. These homes are easily pulled down and set up again when fresh pastures are sought for the cattle, the sole occupation of the people. The



pride of the Mongol is his horse, his saddlery is as elahorate as he can afford, many being heavily embossed with silver. Like the Tibetan, the Mongol never washes: in fact he dreads water and damp of any kind. He is gluttonous, his chief food being tea and milk, meat is sometimes eaten, mutton heing a great delicacy. Fowls and fish are never taken-and are regarded as imclean. The men look after the cattle, and the women and children tend the herds and flocks. The men are ardent lovers of hunting and their other diversions from the daily round of life consists of an occasional pilgrimage to some temple, horsoracing and wrestling. By religion they are Buddhists, Lamaism being deeply rooted in the country. Many large temples have heen built at the various towns, and at the head of their religion is the Dalai Lama of Lhasa, Tibet. Lamaism has heen regarded as one of the main causes of the degeneration of the Mongoliau race, attracting the best part of the male population to enter into a monastic life, and preying on the remainder of the neople. In the south, in Inner Mongolia and in the south-east. the country has greatly succumhed to Chinese penetration. In



Mougols are found adopting the same characteristics of their northern brethren, but differing in appearance. These people are said to have inherited the vices of both nations and are looked down on by the Khalka Mongols. To-day even the Khalka Mongols are not a patch on their warlike ancestors. The nomad life has made them fat and contented and cowardice is one of their traits.

Language.-The Mongolian language is spoken throughout the country. It is rich in word and has several distinct dialects. In the south-west towards Sinkiang Turki of a kind is heard. Mandarin is spoken close to the Great Wall.

Cities

URGA, is the northern capital affluent of the river Orkhon. To the nomad race it is well-known as Bogdo-Kuren or Ta-Kuren, the Urga, is derived from Russian origin. The city is divided into two halves, the Mongolian and Chineso, having an estimated population of 30,000. Thoso Chinese residents are either government officials or are there for trading purposes. In the Mongolian town the most striking features are its temples, with their gilt enpolas, and the palace of the Kutukhtu, or living representative of the Divinity. The Kutukhtu resides the whole of his life in Urga and is regarded by the Mongols as second only to the Dalai Lama of Lhasa. His actual rank is third in Lamaism, At Bogdo-Kuren the main Mongol population is composed of lamas who are said to number as many as 10,000. A large training school is established for hoys wishing to become lamas. The chief articlo of trade in the city is brick-tea, so much so, that it is even used as either Russian or Chinese money by the poorer classes.

ULIASSUTAI, to the west of Urga, is in the western part of Mongolia. The chiof importance of the city is as a cattle mart. The climate in this area is very severe and a hardy type of man is en-countered. The Khalkas are the main inhabitants of the town.

KOBDO, to the west of Uliassutai, is in Kebdo territory, which is part of Outer Mongolia. The city is yet another large cattle market centre. It lies close to the salt lake, Kohdo-Gol. Formerly a Chinese fortress was situated at the

MAIMACHIN, to the north of Urga and situated close to the Siherian frontier, is an important market town, carrying on a large trade in brick tea and medicines with Kiakhta, a Russian city across the frontier.

KALGAN, the ancient capital of

golia. Formerly the city was in of the country day after day is a Chihli (now Hopei) Province. The constant source of fretful anxiety city is of importance as it lies on to every new traveller in these the Peking-Suiyuan railway and so areas is one of the last northern cities in railway communication with the rest of China. Kalgan is only 116 miles from Peking, and the city serves as the principal centre for Mongolian commerce. A large tea and fur trade has been developed and much trade is done in cattle. Large camel caravans are used for transporting tea and other commodities to Russia and other cities principal trees found in this area. of the country.

DOLONOR, on the eastern frontier of Chahar Province noxt to Jehol in Manchoukuo, is famed for its horse market. It is also an important lamaist centre.

The Selenga River in the north of situated on the river Tola, an the country flows from west to east and at the city of Maimachin turns northwards and crosses the Siherian frontier oventually entering Lake sacred encampment. The name Baikal, which is 4,906 feet deep, and said to be the deepest in the world. The Kerulen River is a tributary of the River Amnr and rises to the east of Urga, the capital city. The river flows along the borders of Mongolia and Manchoukuo and in this region it is known as the River Argun.

Mountains

The Great Khingan mountain

range is on the eastern and southern sides of Mongolia. The whole of the inner country is one vast plateau some 3,000 to 5,000 feet above sea-level. The Tarim basin in the west is however lower than the Mongolian plateau in the north, but to the south of it is the lofty Tibetan platean. The Gobi Desert which lies in the centro of the country was formerly believed to be at a height of 8,000 feet but since then it has been shown that the central parts are only 2,400 to currency and is much preferable to 2,000 feet while the outer edges are some 4,200 feet. It is a boundless steppe, in parts slightly undulating while elsewhere it is furrowed with low rocky ridges fading away to the horizon in the same endless features. This section may almost be described as the southern prelude of the desert and on it grows an excellent grass. In the Gobi itself it is rather undulating than flat, some level areas are found in the centre part of the plateau, whereas in the north and south hilly country, only a few hundred fect above the surrounding plains, is found. In the hilly region, there are ravines in the ordinary course dry but which form a means of drainage after the infrequent heavy rains. The soil of the Gobi is composed of coarse reddish gravel and small pebbles interspersed with different stones. Drifts of yellow land also occur. In the desert proper vegetation is practically unknown. A curious part of the desert is that crows accompany Chahar now supplanted by Wan- every traveller across the desert.

Forests

Except in parts of Inner Mongolia and in the Altai Mountains trees are very scarce and nowhere in the whole country are large forests found. The Great Khingan mountains are well wooded but only a small portion of the range comes into Mongolia. Conifers are the

Fauna A great part of the country con-

sists of the Gobi desert which in itself is absolutely dovoid of game. The only living thing that seems to be present is the sand grouse. The Mongolian lark, only occasionally found, is a fine sougster. The sand grouse is however born and bred in the desert and finds sufficient to eat in those parts in which a poor quality stubble grass provides it with a poor existence. This bird will only leave its quarters when forced to do so and this occurs in the depth of winter when it migrates to the plains of northern China; once however the temperature moderates it returns to its homelands. Of animals little is found, the alpine hare is seen only in those areas which are not completely barren, while on the steppelands a curious little burrowing animal exist. This little beast is the prey of every carnivorous hird of the air and preying animal, its chief bunters being the fox, the wolf, the buzzard, the hawk, tho kite and even the eagle. Towards the Tsinghai boundary on the steppeland herds of antelope are encountered while close to the Tsinghai border the wild ass is also

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads All the roads throughout Mongolia have been formed hy old caravan routes aud have heen used for centuries. Across the Gobi and other arid areas the roads are in good enough order for motor transport in the summer months; towards Kalgan in the south-eastern corner of Inner Mougolia, however, the country is loss in nature and the roads are several feet below the general level of the land. These roads are suitable for motor travel but in certain spots the sand is soft and difficult for beavy transport to cross. Travel in Mongolia is restricted to the summer months from April to October, for the remainder of the season the whole country is covered in a blanket of snow and travel is impossible.

None of the rivors of the Province are suitable for navigation purposes as they are open only parts.

these districts the Chinese- chinan, is included in Inner Mon- The dreadful solitude and sameness during the short summer months. In winter they are frozen over.

Railways

The Peking-Suiyuan railway touches Kalgan, and this is the only railway of the country. All expeditions into this area start from Kalgan. The northern boundary of Mongolia is skirted by the Russian line, the Ussuri railway, which eventually joins up with the Trans-Siberian railway at Man-

INDUSTRIES

Agriculture

The people living in this area are ossentially a nomadic race, but in the south-east around Chahar in Inner Mongolia, the Chineso have penetrated and developed the agricultural resources of the territory. The greater part of Outer Mongolia is useless for farming as it consists of desert country. Cattle is the sole matter of interest to the Mongol as it is the only thing for which he lives. The chief animals in which he is interested varies with the localities, but taken as a whole the animals bred are sheep, horses, camels, oxen, and a few goats Outer Mongolia is the best district for the camel, some very fine beasts coming from this area. The camel district is in the Khalka country, while the Chahar country is far and away the superior for raising the horse or pony; the Chakhar country is that nart of Inner Mongolia inhabited by the Chinese-Mongols. The Ala-shan country in the west is the goat-producing area, while yaks are only found near the Tsinghai border and are raised in that country in the Kokonor area. Mougolian ponies are known for their stamina and speed, large numbers are sent down to Shanghai yearly for racing purposes.

Manufactures

There are few manufactures in this country. Wool producing bas already been mentioned. The Mongols also produce prepared goat and sheep skins. A type of felt is manufactured. Hides and wool are obtained in the raw product and sent into China. 'There is quite a large trade done in such little articles as small ornaments, arms, knives, coloured cloth, fine blankets and other little luxuries, which are coveted by this wandering race. At Dolonor religious images are cast in bronze hy artificers who work in their homes. These images are found all over Mongolia.

Mining

The mineral wealth of the couns try is a closed book and little is known as to wbat its hidden pagecontain. Gold is said to exist and salt is obtained from the various salt lakes of the country. Coal is of course found in the south-eastern portion in the Kalgan and Suiyuan areas. Copper also exists in these

(Sinkiang=The New Dominion)

SINKIANG

RUSSIAN TURKESTANS

PHYSICAL

Area.-694,153 square miles, including the southern part of the province of Altai. The area of Sinkiang is approximately double the size of Egypt, or eighteen times as large as the province of Kingsu. Sinking sometimes known as Eastern Turkestan or Chinese Turkestan, to distinguish it from Russian Turkestan to the west of it.

Population.-2,552,000. The density of the population is 3.6 per square mile. The thickly populated parts of Sinkiang are in the east. Sinking being so far off the beaten track even the mission centres do not number as many as in other provinces. Urumchi is the only Protestant mission centre for the whole of this territory; there are several isolated Roman Cutholic mission

Climate.—The elimate of Sinking is severe in the north where it is totally mountainous and, in winter, snow-bound, and swept by winds of high velocity. The Takla Makan Desert is a waterless region in which rain is scarcely known. It is also at a fairly high altitude and is constantly swept by furious winds. In the short summers the temperature in the lower areas is high and in winter the thermometer drops very law. The south-western district which is more populated suffers like the remainder of Sinking from a lack of rain, all crops being grown by irrigation. The dry season occurs in the spring, the rivers not filling till the summer is sufficiently advanced to thaw the snow-clail mountains to the south and

Racial Types.—Sinking, although one of China's provinces, is not populated by her own people; the natives of the country are Turkamans. These people are found all along the southern, eastern and western boundaries of the Takla Makan Desert, which occupies a central portion of the Province, and is practically uninhabited by both man and heast. In the north the Turkoman element is still strong but the Mongols are also found in great numbers. The whole of the capital city and its surrounding district is principally inhabited by this latter race. Tibetans are not often encountered except in the south-western area and then only when passing through from their own country to Kashgar or into India with merchandise. Mohammedanism is the religion of the people, that is of the Turkomans hut religious activities are lax compared to those observed in other Mohammedan countries. Discase is widespread among these people, especially in the towns. They have little idea of hygiene.

neighbouring towns of the southwest. Although Chinese rule officially holds sway, there is a very small population and the majority are bankers or officials. The Chinese are said to have first entered the Tarim valley in the Han Dynasty B.C. 138, Mention is made of a garrison town established at Tun-lineng in records dated B.C. 98. The interest of the Chinese was roused when they discovered that connection could be made with western Asia and India hy going through this country, and since then they have always striven to keep the Kansu-Kashgar road open. The Russian element in Sinking must not be overlooked and at the beginning of the cen-

tury many British writers looked

with alarm on the "peaceful

penetration" methods employed

by that country. The old fear

heing that Russia was seeking a

new road to India. There has

been a great immigration espe-

cially in the north since the

Russian revolution. After 1917

the number of White Russians

in Sinkiang was estimated as

Indian traders are found in all the

N B) A

Languages.—Sinking has its own peculiar language which is spoken by the native Turkomans. It is different from Clunese Mandarin; the Chinese officials are nearly all ignorant of the language and employ interpreters. In the north Mongol is heard while on the southern horders Tibetan is also spoken by a few.

183

Cities

URUMTSI (Trawa) in a north central position, is the capital of Sinklang. Urumchi is known as the city of "Seven Gates." It is a rich commercial city occupied in the skin and fur trade. The city still maintains a large garrison



and lies in the Tien-shan or Celestial Mountains. It has an acro-YARKAND in the west of the

TSINGHAI

MONGOLIA

KANSU

province to the south-east of Kashgar, is an important town lying in a fertile region, but the plain is unhealthy. The city serves as the market town for India, Persia, Afghanistan and Russia. Yarkanıl is strongly fortified and its industries include the mannfacture of earpets, silk fabrics, silks and cottons. The city is built on the best and largest oasis in the Tarim Valley.

KASHGAR (SHUFU) in the west of Sinkiang, is one of the four garrison towns built by the Chineso in the Tang Dynasty. The three other garrison towns were Khotan, Kucha and Tolmak. The last mentioued, however, was later on replaced by Kashgar. Kashgar is an important trading mart with Russian Turkestan, the transport of goods being done by camels, ponies and donkeys. Fruit is grown close to the city. This city lies on the silk route from China to Central Asia and Europe.

ILIFU (SUITING) lies to the north MAP OF CHINA SHOWING SINKIANG of the Tien-shan on the Ili River. frontier and is connected to that territory by the Turkestan-Siberian Railway. A large trade is carried on with the neighbouring country. The surrounding distriet of Ili is fertile, where forests, pasture lands, orchards and minerals are found.

KHOTAN (HOTIEN), the principal city in the south of the Tarim Valley, was founded by colonists from India and China. The city does an important trade in carpets, linens, jade and cottons. Ruins have heen discovered here buried under the sand.

HAMI in the cast of Sinkiang, is a large oasis, which is extremely fertile, and probably the most productive place in Sinkiang. Excellent ecreals and fruits are grown in the district. Hami is about 12 miles across and is surrounded by sand.

of the two great roads, the Great sharp ery. The flesh of the chicore North Road and the Great South is white. On the Sinkiang plains Road.

Rivers

The country is principally a desert and all the rivers either dwindle away in the sand or of the Tibetan horder. In the run into the larger lakes of Sinkiang. The River Tarim, or Yarkand, flows from west to east and is the largest river of the country. It traverses 1,150 miles of the desert and eventually drains into cularly in the rocky country of the Lob-nor. This river rises in the Pamirs. The Ili River, in the north-west section, rises in the Tien Mountains and flows northwestwards into Lake Balkhash in Russian Turkestan.

Mountains

Sinking is the western extension of the Gobi Desert and lies between the Mongolian plateau in the north averaging a height of 4,500 feet, and the 15,000 feet Tibetan plateau to the south. The Takla Makan Desert, which in the centre is only 2,000 feet above sealevel, is bounded to the north hy the Tien-shan, on the south by the Altyn Tagh and Kun Lun ranges, and on the west by the Pamirs. The eastern side lies open to the Gobi Desert of Mongolia. This three-sided mountainous wall rises to some 20,000 feet in height and the peaks touch 25,000 feet.

Forests

Thore are no large tracts of forest land in Sinkiang, the country being mainly a desert in which oases there are here and there. Forests are located at Ili.

Fauna

Central Sinkiang is the Takla Makan Desert-a vast tract of broken sandy country at a high elevation, which is almost waterless and where little fauna is found. In the north the country in the Altai

seasons and then only with great difficulties and game does not inhabit this wild and semi snow hound area. In the south-west, however, in the region of the three largest cities, Kashgar, Yarkand and Khotan animal life is more alundant and the hides brought in hy the lunters forms one of the exporting commodities of the coun-A mountain sheep, Ovis Poli, is fairly common, the rains carry a fine head, the better species having a head, measuring 56, to 62 inches. Burrhel are also found in this and other localities. Thex found are in the Yarkand valley areas and ibex meat is greatly relished by the natives of Sinklang. Throughout the country in small valleys, a bird known as the chicore is found. The larger variety is seen only at and above 14,000 fect and is extremely wary. They are gifted with an acute seuse of hearing and when suspicious rise from the ground in coveys, TURFAN lies at the junction like the English partridge, uttering a gazelle are found and in winter a few wild duck inhabit the water regions. Game on the whole, however, is not abundant. Wild yak and antelope are seldom seen north south-east adjourning the Tsinghai country, wild ass, antelope and gazelle are occasionally encountered. Eagles and similar earnivorous birds are fairly emmon, but parti-

COMMUNICATIONS

caravan routes are the Great South Road and the Great North Road, the former runs from Siberia over the Terek Davan Pass, which is 12,500 feet high, and proceeds via Kashgar, the Tarim Valley, Karashar, Turfan and Hami cast into China. The latter was the main trading route from China to Europe in ancient days and rnns from Kucheng via Barkul to Hami. Another route runs from Kashgar in the west to Yarkand and Khotan (230 miles), and then goes due south to Rudok in western Tibet. There is also a road connecting Kashgar to Hifu. Modern civilisation, howover, is making itself heard even in these far away parts of China and to-day there is a motor road running from Urumtsi, the capital of Sinkiang to Urga, the capital of Mongolia. There is also a motor route between Urumtsi and Chugulehak, in the north, on the Siberian border (350 miles). It will be a long time however before Sinking is ever traversed hy many motor routes. Animals still form the major means of transportation to and from eities. For the average man the donkey is the The poorest quality woven in those parts. Several Soviet conbeast of hurden. Camels are found texture resembles a fine sieve. It sulates have been opened in diff-Mountains is rugged and bare, no in the Kashgar area but these used as a garment by the poorer erent parts of Sinkiang in recent

The city is close to the Russian tion is only possible in certain unsuitable for the long and mountainous roads of the country. Ponies are used to a great extent. There are two kinds, a large type and a small type; the former is the commoner but it is not so useful in mountainous country, the latter being easier to load and more reliable. For a really long journey it is difficult to find a surer means of transport than the slow hut sure footed yak. The Chinese in Sinkiang own the mules of the comtry. Around the Tibetan border sheep are used for transport. These sturdy animals are extremely reliable but carry only 22 lbs and must not he pushed forward a too great a pace. To the north of the Takla Makan Desert, transportation is chiefly done by camels and ponies. Yaks are not used to the same extent as in the southern portions.

Rivers

None of the rivers of Sinkiang are used for communication pur-

Railways

1. Turkestan-Siberian Railway. The line runs from Ili into Russian Turkestan. There are no other railways in Sinkiang.

INDUSTRIES

For the greater part of Sinkiang

the rainfall is too small for agricul-

Agriculture

tural purposes. Where irrigation is possible, however, the soil is rieh and good erop returns are produced. Hami may be quoted as one of the most fertile areas of all Sinking. Barley, millet, oats and wheat are the crops produced here. Melons are an Two of the most famous of the important production of Hami, and these fruits are exported to all parts of China. The majority of the inhabitants, however, are occupied mainly in cattle rearing which includes horses, camels, donkeys, sheep and goats. Silk is an important production of Sinking. In the irrigated areas of the South-west, indian corn, straw, dry lucerne, wheat, barley, cotton, hemp, tobacco and vegetables. Fruits also flourish, in particular grapes, melons, peaches, apricots and plnms. Pears and apples have been grown but these fruits are uncommon in Sinkiang.

Manufactures Sinkiang does not boast many industries and those that are carried on have been the occupation of the people since time immemorial. Time to these natives has little significance, the people being quite content provided they are able to make a living. Cloth-weaving is one of the more important and popular industries. It is carried on in the larger towns but chiefly in Indian Government to look after the homesteads of the inhabitants. the numerous Indian traders in towns are found here, transporta- animals have been stated as being people, being doubled and a lining years.

of cotton wool inserted between the folds. Those of better means bny Russian cloth. Khotan is one of the more important centres for the mannfacture of cotton, silk carpets and numnahs or felt rugs. In this town jade cutting and polishing is also of some importance. Leather manufacturing is carried on in the larger towns; the quality however is rather poor. The manufacture of paper is so crude that its method of manufacture is of interest. It is made from the bark of the mulberry tree. The process is started by hoiling the hark with which is mixed wood ashes. The bark when soft is placed on a large, flat stone and pounded into pulp the wood ashes being throughly mixed as well. The mixture is next put into a large cylindrical vessel sunk into the ground. Water is now added and the whole mixture thoroughly churned. The contents which now resembles a thick paste is then ladled out into a fine cord sieve immersed in water, care being taken to distribute the paste evenly When completed the sieve is carefully removed from the water and placed at a slaut in the sun to allow the water to drain away. What does not drain evaporates in the sun. The paper thus maile is in sheets of about double foolscape size. Hide exporting forms trading goods for Sinkiang.

Mining

The mineral wealth of Sinkiang is little known. However, the province is well known for its excellent jade articles. The name Yumen, meaning "Jade-stone Gate," is given to the town nearest to the Great Wall. Some of the best jade mines are in the vicinity of Khotan. Gold is found in the Kun Lun Mountains and jade is also found in these same mountains. The method of obtaining gold is by washing but the native methods are extremely eareless, several explorers remarking in their hooks on the earcless wastage of the metal. Around Turfan and Yarkand, silver, saltpetre and lime are found in abundance, while copper, coal and lead are known to exist. Coal of an inferior quality has been mined near Kosarab, but the demand for the mineral is very small. For fuel the inhabitants are dependant chicfly on animal dung and hoortza. Sinking is not favourable for trees, and those few localities which did bear trees have long since been denuded.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Representation

There is a British Consul-General at Kashgar, appointed by the

23.—TIBET

(Chinese name Hsi Tsang=Western Tsang)

PHYSICAL

Area.-463,200 square miles. The island of Madagascar off the east coast of Africa, which is about the same size as France, is half the area of Tibet.

Population.-3,722,000. One of the latest estimaties is 722,0003, and taking this figure the density per square mile is 8. The density of the population of Madagasear is 14.9 per square mile.

Climate.—The country is at a high altitude and covered with vast mountain ranges. It is very cold in winter when rain and snow fall continually. In summer, especially towards the south, it is often hot.

Racial Types.—Though the people in the various districts have been given separate names, in manner, dress and food requirements, they are very similar. The inhabitants call themselves Bodpa. Those inhabiting the sacred city of Lhasa consider themselves the purest portion of the race. The nomad Tihetans chiefly found on the high plateau between Lake Pongong and Nam Cho are referred to as Changpu or northerners. Further north towards the Sikang border, the Herpa are located. The same name applied to the western distriets of Tibet refers to the Moslem-Turkomans of Kashgar. The herdsmen in the west and and cast steppes are called Dogpa iu opposition to the sedentary

TIBET

high narrow and sometimes receding foreheads, large cars standing out from the head. Their nostrils are always wide and generally flat though sometimes they are prominent and not infrequently aguiline. Their eyes are not so prominent or so almond-shaped as those of their northern brethren the Mengols, They follow the eastern strain of large and prominent cheek bones and their faces are generally bony. Their hands and feet are large. The majority have thin lips though thick-hipped individuals are not unknown. It is seldom that a hearded Tihetan is found, as most of them remove all hair from their faces with tweezers. Their hair is thick. coarse and hard with a tendency to wave. Stoutness is rarely seen among the Tibetans even in their wemen. Their eyes are light brown or hazel. As the Tibetan never or rarely takes a bath and as his skin is under a layer of hutter, grease and dust it is difficult to ascertain the colour of the skin. Some of suggest that they are bronze. In walking the Tibetans are graceful and nimble and ean cover vast distances, which would tax the strength of Europeans. By nature they are a cheery lot, though in them-

selves weak, timid and distrust-

ful. They are easily satisfied

and rejoice in simple gaieties.

Dancing and singing are two of

their great pastimes. They are

SINKIANG

husbandmen. Tibetans have

superstitious by nature, due to their religion which over rules them with a master hand. Gamhling is one of the amusements of the people. In western Tibet the Ponbo Tibetans, the religions rivals of the Buddhists, are friendly to Europeans. Those encountered in the east however are quarrelsome by nature. There are two classes into which the Tibetan can be divided, those living the open air life in tents and the inhabitants of the towns who dwell in stone houses. The stone houses are dirty and full of draughts, the inhabitants always sleeping directly over the stables. The tent dwellers are no more hygenic, they pack themselves in large numbers in one tent and sleep on vermin infested beds. Tibetans never take off their clothes. The rancid butter emits a odour characteristic to the people. In the Tihetan family the father is the absolute head obeyed by his wife and children.



MAP OF CHINA SHOWING TIEET

the southern portion of Tibet, is another monastic city. To the south-west of the city is the famous

Tashilumbo monastery where the Panshen Lama resides

However once his eldest son

grows up and marriess he merely

retains sufficient to provide him-

self with ease for the remainder of

his days. His eldest now he-

comes the head of the family.

The vounger sons are not allowed

to marry but share the wife of

their eldest brother. The ratio

of girls to boys born in Tibet has

Cities

LHASA in the south-east, is

the capital of the country and the

seat of its ruler the Dalai Lama,

who resides in a palace known as

the Potala. The city, which is

situated at a height of 12,000 feet,

is the highest capital in the world.

For many years Lhasa, remained

hidden in a veil of mystery and even

to-day there are fow foreigners who

have gained admittance into it.

The city is chiefly important as a

pilgrimage centre and during cer-

tain seasons its streets are packed

with people. The country round

is dotted with monasteries. The

surrounding district is fairly well

covered and this is due to the

city being situated in a sholtered

hollow. The name of the city

SHIGATSE on the south-east of

Lhasa and in a central position in

means "Throne of God."

been estimated as 7 to 8.

Language, -Tihetan.

TSINGHAL

SIKANG NEPAL

DARJEELING

last town in connection with western civilization. Besides having a lamascry established there it is one of the few towns that also is engaged in commerce, which is carried on with India. Carpets, woollen goods, saddle rugs and mule-bells are manufactured in the town. The town is 145 miles away from Lhasa and is in telegraphic communication with the outside world

YATUNG on the southern borders of the province, is a treaty port and another city of Tibet which has telegraphic communications. The city was opened of foreign trade on May 1, 1894, but commerce has never developed due to the antagonism of the Tihetans, who hoycotted the city from the day of its opening. This treaty port is only seven days from Darjeeling. What little trade there is done hotween October and April and the chief products are wool, musk, yak-tails, salt and horax. Since 1911 trade statistics have ceased to be published.

GARTOK in the extreme central west of Tibet, is an impertant trading contre, and is situated ou some of the main highways into and from Tibet. The city carries on a large trade with Kashmir. It is one of the three cities of Tibet that are opened to foreign trade.

Rivers

The Brahmaputra, or Tsan Po, the great Indian river, rises to the north of the Himalayas in the west of Tibet. The river flows in an easterly direction parallel to these mountains, turning at the eastern end of the range and then flowing southwards through Assam and Bengal until it empties into the Indian Ocean. There are two other great Indian rivers which originate in about the same place. Most of the rivers drain into a number of large lakes, mostly salt, which cover the central and northern parts of Tibet. Of these the most important are the Tengri Nor (700 sq. miles) in the centre, and the Yam Dak Tso in the south.

Mountains

There are a number of ranges in the north of the country. the Altyn Tagh, the Nan Shan the Duploix Mountains and the Kun Lun range in the extreme north. The Himalayas encircle the whole of the southern boundary of Tibet. The subsidiary mountain ranges of this mighty range run into the southern parts of Tibet. The whole of Tibet is one vast mountain plateau through which high ranges of mountains have heen formed. In the north and west there are feet. Its valleys lie at 14,500 to not quite such rough country and species found here is renowned for

GYANGTSE to the south-east of 17,400 feet and its peaks 20,000 to then turns and drops down to its stamina. They prohably origlead are 16,400 to 19,000 feet up. In northern Tibet the valleys are never lower than 15,800 feet. but in the south, around Lhasa, altitudes are in the neighbour thood of 12,000 to 11,000 feet.

Forests

The altitude of the country and the poor condition of the soil in general prevent troes from growing on this wind swept land. Fuel is consequently very difficult to find and the inhabitants use dried vak dung. In the lower areas towards the borders of China and to the south, the mountain slopes are thinly scattered with juniper trees, tamarisks, willows, pines and firs, cedars and elms.

Fauna

The Tibetan is a great hunter and the northern section of his country abounds in game, These hardy folk think nothing of long journeys into the unknown in search of game, which form one means of sustenance. In the isolated ranges of northern Tibet, the wild yak is found, similar in every way to the domestic animal except that it is larger. Wild asses are also hunted for their hides. Several different species of antelope arc known to exist. The Chinese huy the horns of these creatures, Chinese pharmacopoeia regard the horn as possessing remarkable healing and restorative properties. Hares abound but are protected by superstitious fears. Wolves are the night-prowlers of the land, while foxes are common. In southern and eastern Tibet small monkeys, the lynx, squirrels, otters and the panther are all found. Panther skins fetch a high price. The musk-deer is also sought by hunters Partridges these regions. inhabit the Tengri Nor district. Wild goese frequent north-eastern Tibet and cranes are also found in this district. Fish are found in many of the lakes, a small species of tront existing in the basin of the Mekong at an altitude of 14,750 feet. Fishing, however, does not seem to be favoured by the people.

COMMUNICATIONS

Roads These tracks worn by caravans are of great antiquity and have been used for many generations. There are three main over very rocky ground and three months are required by the traveller to reach the capital city, immense table-lands and on the Lhasa. The journey from Lhasa east and west high ranges and to Peking has been done deep valleys exist. Tihet is the within a month. There is a second highest country in the world. route from Tatsienlu to Lhasa Its mean altitude is 16,500 which travels north-westwards over

Shigatse, used to be considered the 24,600 feet. Even the passos over Lhasa in a south-westerly direction. insted from Mongolia. which the tortuous caravan trails This route is principally used by yak caravans carrying tea into Tibet. The third route goes northwards at first up to Sining in Tsinghai and then turns down towards Lhasa. There are two main routes leading into Tibet from India:

From Darjeeling up the Chumbi Valley via Gyatse to Lhasa. From Leh in Cashmere to Gartek.

Rivers and Railways

The rivers of this country do not serve much purpose as means of transportation of goods. Railways are absolutely unknown.

INDUSTRIES

Agriculture The high solid mountain ranges

of Tibet make this country one of

the poorest in the whole world. Its agricultural resources are almost negligible except in some of the deep valleys tucked away among the mountains and generally near one of the larger monasteries encountered throughout the country. Here barley is one of the main crops. A glance at the map shows the south-western area, where Lhasa the capital city is found, to be the most favoured for agriculture. The region is traversed by the Tsan-po and permits irrigation. There is very little rainfall in Tibet. Here the valleys are a little wider than in the remainder of the country and their greater proximity to the equator permits rice, apricots and jujubes to be grown, the altitude being some 11,500 feet. Over the uninhabited parts of Tibet in sheltered spots, onions, known as tsong, grow wild as also does a species of turnip. Nuts are the most favoured of fruits where it is possible to grow the trees and even apples are said to he grown in some areas. The chief resources of Tibet, however, lie in its pastures and berds. Pastures are not especially cultivated but are common to all people. In the sheltered valleys a coarse and hard grass grows said to be nourishing. Sheep and yaks are the two important live stocks bred. The latter is particularly so as it supplies its owner with hair for the manufacture of his tents, meat to eat, hides for export. It is also of extreme importance as a pack animal. The female gives excellent milk from which the Tihetans make their staple food, butter. Besides butter, cheese is also made and butter has several routes from China into Tibet. other uses besides grown for eating The first comes from Tatsienla in such as vaseline, cold-cream, lamp-Sikang and passes hy Batang into oil and for modelling religious Tibetan country. The road winds figures on festive occasions. Goats are not favoured by the Tibetan. The country however is particularly suitable for them, their wool is exported to Kashmir, to manufacture shawls. Goat's meat, again, is only eaten by the lower classes. The sheep ranks second to the yak. Ponies are not common but the

Manufactures Industrially the Tibetan does

not shine: in fact his methods and

implements are very much out of date to European eyes. The smiths for instance who are found in most of the larger towns have only three instruments, a small anvil, a bad hammer and a very ineffective bellows. In a Tibetan homestead the only two indispensable pieces of table-ware are crude stools and enps or wooden basins. The art of the armourer and the work of the copper-smith are, however, of a higher grade. Lhasa and Dergyeh are the two most important centres and the productions of these two trades are good and solid. Small Tihetan workshops turn out daggers, swords, gun-barrels and tinder-boxes. Metal workers are found in the larger cities, where they manufacture trinkets mostly of solid silver, a little coarse but not without a touch of artistry. It is interest to note that the most skillful silversmiths are from Nepal. Two of the most important manufactures are the arts required of religious worship and wool-weaving. Lamas practise the former, the printing of holy books, frescoe painting on walls of the monasteries, copper-gilt castings, statuettes of bronze and silver, and the manufacture of sweet-smelling sticks out of sandal wood, powdered juniper, musk and incense. The production of woollen-stuffs is very considerable, and besides being employed everywhere in Tibet, is also exported as foreign trado to China, In exchange for which comes the favouite drink of Tibetans, tea. At Lhasa and the surrounding cities warm, largo and thick hlankets are manufactured of wool at Gyangtso.

Mining

The mineral wealth of Tihet. like many far away countries, is little known. Gold is believed to exist in nearly every river bed. In Central Asia there are many salt lakes. Mines known to exist produce copper, silver and precious stones, such as turquoises and lapislazuli, also sulphur and horax. The Tibetan however is superstitious of foreign intenvention and information on the subject is kept very close. The superstitions of the inhabitants also forhid them to operate mines to any large extent for fear of releasing the supposed divine dragon, and spreading poverty and famine throughout the land.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Foreign intrusion into the country has never been encouraged and explorers have only got through to the sacred city, Lhasa, with great difficulty. The cities in the south border, close to India have developed a certain amount of trade but Tibet is still far behind other eastern lands.

CITY OF SHANGHAI

(Shanghai=Upper Sea)

PHYSICAL

International Settlement

Area.-When Shanghai was first made a foreign settlement its houndaries were the Whangpoo the Yangkingpang and a Chineso estate now occupied by the British Consulate, The western boundary was left undetermined for the time being, but was later on fixed at Barren Road nuw known as Honan Road. The Settlement at this time consisted of 470 acres. In 1863 the American Settlement was amalgamated with that of the British bringing the total mea un to 1.309 acres. The last expausion took place in 1899 when an addition of 1,896 acres was added to the northern district and 1.908 to the western district. making the total aren of the International Settlement 5,584 acres, or 8% square miles.

Population .- American 1,608, British 6,221, Chinese 971,397, French 198, Germans 833, Japanese 18,478, Russian 3,487.

French Concession

.4rea.—2,483 Aeres, or 33 square

Population.—American 1,511, Brifish 2,219, Chinese 472,000, French 1,326, Germans 581, Japaneso 318, Russian 3,879.

Shanghai

The total population of Shanghai, including the two areas abovementioned and the Chinese environs, is 3,259,114; this figure includes 60,000 foreigners. Both the Chinese and foreign population has grown with enormous rapidity during the past twenty years, the foreign population multiplying itself five times. Shanghai is now the sixth largest city in the world.

London 8.202.000 New York 6,930,000 Tokyo 5,312,000 Berlin 4,000,000 Chiengo ... 3,376,000 3,259,000 Shanghai ... Paris 2,871,000

More than fifty nations were represented in the last census of Shanghai, so it can probably claim to be the most cosmopolitan city in the world. Its phenomenal growth shows no signs of diminish. ing, and it is probably unique in the fact that open and almost undeveloped country may be reached in any direction within three miles of its central point,

Climate.—The Shanghai climate consists of extremes of hot and eold weather, with a short spring and a pleasant antumn, which is the best time of the year. January to March are cold bleak months during which time drizzling rains and cold raw winds blow. In April there is a short spring, the trees coming out in full leaf in a

June is a humid month, usually with a high rainfall. July brings the real hot weather, days of high temperature followed by thunderstorms which clear the air for the time heing. August is very similar to July; towards tho end of the latter month and in August typhoons occur. The first weeks in September are warm, but as the month wears on the weather becomes cooler and in the autumn Shanghai is enjoying the pleasantest weather of the year, which carries on intu November and December. The end of November and all of December is usually cold, with only a slight rainfall. Low temperatures provail in the first three months of the yoar and during January and February there is un accasional snowfall. Expressed in figures the uverage maximum temperature over a period of 44 years, at Siceawei, neur Shanghai, for the mouth of August (the hottest mouth) is 90 ilegrees F., and the average minimum 74; the average maximum for Junuary (the coldest month) is 46, and the average minimum 32. The highest temperature recorded at Sicenwei is 102, and the lowest 10 degrees F. The average monthly rainfall in Shanghui

Racial Types.-In Shunghui, natives are found from every province in China. The men from the Province of Kiangsu, in which Shanghai stands, are the most numerous.

inches, in December.

is 34 inches; the highest, 74

inches, in July; the lowest, 11

Language.-In Shaughai, the Shanghai dialect is ilistinct in itself, though at this great port every language throughout the republic may be heard. A "dialect" in China, it may ho remarked, is a language in itself; a Shanghai man, therefore, would find it difficult, if not impossible, to make himself understood even in the north, west or south of his own province. It is not uncommon to hear Chinese in Shanghai speaking to one another in pidgin-English, or using an interpreter who is familiar with both dialects.

THE CITY History

Shanghai was opened to foreign trade as a treaty port on November 17, 1843, under the provisions of the treaty of Nanking, which was signed in August, 1842. Five ports were opened to foreign trade as a result of this treaty, and Shanghai was the most northerly of all. In 1850, the "North China Herald" (a weekly newspaper) was founded, which is still published; in 1864 this

generally there is an equal share China Daily News." The fact of international co-operation which of rainy and sunny weather, that Shanghai was the most has a special value of its own and northerly treaty port opened at may prove to be of increasing this date explains the use of the importance in the future. term "North China" in the titles of these newspapers, although Shanghai is in Central China latitudes.

Even at that date it was of importance as a centre of coastal and inland trade, and also of foreign trade to some extent, it having been developed by junk traffic. The Settlement originally established was British, and under Land Regulations in 1845 all land transactions had to be registered at the British Consulate. few years later, however, American and Fronch Settlements were established on similar terms; but the American, which at first was not recognized officially, was eventually in 1863 amalgamated with the British Settlement into the International Settlement, A further plan was proposed by the local representatives of the governments concerned to amalgamate the French Concession with the Settlement, and though local representatives were in agreement, the plan failed to obtain the sanction of the French Government. There is a distinction between a "settlement" and a "coneession." In the former case an area of land is set apart, in which members of the country to which the settlement has been granted may purchase land from tho Chinese owner, but as som as this is done n record of the fact must be made to the consul of the country resident in the settlement. The theory seems to have been that by this arrangement the laml, which in Chinese eyes was the property of the Emperor, could not his sold completely to the foreigner and so the foreigner

became merely a lossee. When a concession was granted by the Chinese Government to a foreign power, it was a definite pieco of land handed over to the consulate of that country, who then let it out in suitable lots to members of its own community. The concession set up its own municipal

The advantage of the settlement scheme over that of a concession run. In Shanghai the Internation. al Settlement is composed of several different nationalities; this has made progress slower and more difficult than if it had been a concession under the jurisdiction of a single foreign power, but the extra strength and the increased measure of independence which have resulted from out municipal undertakings on a heen possible elsewhere under separate administrations.

The Three Areas

Shanghai is made up of three separate administrative areas governed by three different and mutually independent authorities: (a) The Foreign or International Settlement, (b) the French Con-

(a) The Foreign Settlement is administered by a municipal council, of 14, which includes nine foreign and four Chinese representatives, elected annually.

cession, (c) the Chinese Area.

(b) The French Concession is administered by the French Consul-general with the assistance of an advisory body of foreigners and Chinese. The Chinese members are chosen by Chinese organizations.

(c) The Chinese municipal government of Greater Shanghai has its own Mayor, who is appointcil by the National Government; and the chiefs of certain administrative bureaux, who are appointed on the Mayar's recommendation and are under the National Government without the intervoltion of any provincial authority. Greater Shanghai is a Chinese term applied to the aren under Chinese control and does not include the two foreign arens.

The municipal conneil of the Foreign Settlament has constructed roads, public works and established parks outside the limits of the Settlement. In these areas, known as external roads areas, the municipal council exercises partial control for polico purposes, and also in connection with public works. One of these areas lies to the west of the Settlement and the other to the north. Many foreigners resido in the western area and much of the land is owned by them. In the northern district are foreign owned factories,

Chinese Influx

Whou the Settlement was first established, it was understood that the land inside the Settlement would be gradually acquired by foreigners and so would eventually constitute an area reserved for the exclusive use of the foreign population. There was, therefore, to be has proved itself in the long no Chinese population resident in the Settlement, except for such Chinese as might keep shops there for the purpose of supplying the needs of foreigners, and for the Chinese servants of foreign residents. The original land regulations of 1845 provided that native inbabitants of the said quarters must not rent land to each other nor may they again the union, have enabled the foreign build houses there for the purpose community as a whole to carry of renting to Chinese merchants, and it was further provided that merbigger scale and to give wider chants might not build houses for scope to their activities than has renting to or for the use of Chinese.

These restrictions appear to have The been applied for the first eight few weeks. May is warm and was followed by the "North- system has also developed a habit years of the Settlement's existence,

TO NANKING WEERHATIONAL SETTLEMENT 5.584 ACRES
FRENCH CONCESSION 2525
CHINESE MUNICIPAL AREA 204,880 PAOSHAN MTERNATIONAL CONCESSION FRENCH CHINESE 0

only 500 Chinese resident in the

Settlement at the begining of 1853.

In the course of that year, how-

over, conditions in the surrounding

country became seriously disturbed

owing to the Taiping Rahellion,

which had extended to the Yang.

tze valley, and to the activities of

other rebel forces, and cansed

numbers of Chinese to seek the

refuge of the Settlement. On

City was captured by rebels known

the time heing Chinese authority

completely broke down in the

adjacent areas. According to a

report at the time a crown of

homeless refugees, for whose ac-

dangerous tenements were con-

structed, caused considerable an-

xiety to the foreigners, but at the

wish to prevent the ingress of those

who had sought their protection.

In 1854, an estimate of 20,000 was

within the Settlement. Eventual-

ly the Municipal Conneil realised

that it would be impossible to

keep the Chinese outside the

Settlement and in 1854, when the

land regulations were revised, those

clauses prohibiting the erection of

houses for Chinese and also pro-

hibiting Chineso from renting land

to one another within the Settle-

ment, did not find a place in the

now draft. For some time after-

wards, however, both Chinese

officials and foreign consuls viewed

the presence of large numbers of

flow of immigration. Accordingly

regulations were issued in 1855,

as it is recorded that there were to result within the Settlement was freely permitted.

Description

The first sight of Shanghai is Building. The mouth of the Socporhaps the most impressive, the Bund foreshore, with its line of pontnons along the river frontage and behind same of the finest buildings of the city. These inchule the Custom Huuse, the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking September 7, 1853, the Chinese Corporation building, the "North-Chin Daily News" building, as the "Small Swords" and for Sassonn House, and several other important and imposing edifices. The main road off the Bund is Nanking Road, Shunghai's shopjung thoroughfare. Trains run down the street to different parts commodation numerous frail and of the city and it is continually lined with buses, private cars and rickshaws. On either side of the road at the Bund end, the same time the foreigners did not all established and large foreign stores are situated. Further west down the street smaller shops are found and restaurants; then the made of Chinese taking refuge various Chinese shops are encountered, catering for every trade until their place. In the Outside roads Chekiang Road is reached. This is area, detached houses are being the busiest cross-road of the city, trams travelling west from the Bund and turning to North Rail. way Station of the Shanghai-Nauking Railway, while trams also rim southward towards the French south of which is the French Con-Concession. At the junction of cession, The French Concession these cross-roads are situated the las a small river frontage, chiefly three largest departmental stores occupied with quays and office in China, all of which have buildings. The main artery to the branches established at Canton. west from the Bund is Rue du Proceeding westwards the Race Consulat, a busy thoroughfare with Course is reached, about one mile the French Administrative Build-Chinese in the Settlement with from the Bund, This is the amuseanxiety and it was even decided to mont play ground of the foreign and Chinese stores and shops. The adopt methods to regulate the population of Shanghai where road is trambined and eventually nearly every conceivable game is runs into Avenue Joffre, a splendid seen. Beyond the Race Course thoroughfare traversing the but difficulty was found in en still bearing westwards along residential quarters. Just beyond forcing them and by degrees the Bubbling Well Road the shops the extreme limits of the French immigration of Chinese wishing slowly disappear until the Concession is Siccaewi Observatory,

residential quarter is reached, with its fine streets and houses of every description to fit the most exacting requirements. The shopping area is slowly extending further into the western quarter, and the buildings which were formerly

shops are gradually being converted into husiness ustablishments. Not far from the Bunil, situated on the nurth side of Soochow creek, is the Post Office

WHANGPOO

chaw creek is crossed by the Garden Bridge, which gets its name from the Public Gardens situated to the south of the mouth of the Southow creek at its conflucuce with the Whangpoo river. Across Saochow creek is the Hougkew district. At the extreme end of North Szeelmen Road one of the principal arteries, there is a fine Public Park and Rifle Range, the property of the Municipal Conneil, the latter being used for rifle practice by troops from ships in lurhour, and the Shanghai Volunteers. Within the last few years Shanghui has been revolutionised with new buildings. Many tall and modernistic apartment buildings have been creeted both in the city and in the residential quarter, the small old houses are being pulled down one by one and large storied buildings erected in built. To the south of Shanghai there is another important artery Avenue Edward VII, running from the Bund along the southern boundary of the Settlement, to the ings along the one side and foreign

the meterological service of which is invaluable to shipping.

FOREIGN POPULATION

JAPANESE RUSSIAN

3,149 8,440 1393,282 1,524 1,414 18,796 7,336

Outside Areas

Shanghai is now rapidly overlamping the bounduries of the settlements, and already a move has been made towards a new inlinel centre by the Chinese, who have established their Administrative Buildings at Kiangwan, a few miles to the north of Shangbai. Recently at Chenju, and at the receiving wireless station Linhong, neur by, a Sino British Wireless Station was completed bringing London into direct communication with Shanglini, Chenju is seven miles m a now road from the wistern boundary of Shanghai.

Representation

The cosmopolitan nutnro of Shanghai is fully illustrated in the number of foreign consulutes established within the city, which are as follow :- America, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Chile, Czechoslovakia, Denmurk, Pinland, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, Netberlands, Norway, Portugal Soviet Russia, Spain, Sweden and Switzerland.

Excellence of Public Works

Shanghai is the most modern and progressive city in China. Its system of Public Works is efficient and reliable. The International Settlement, the French Concession and the Native City each has its own Waterworks. Water for all purposes is delivered from the Whanghoo to Settlement consumers after several filtrations. The main inconvenience is that drinking water must be boiled.

There is provision for adequate disposal of sewage while the Shanghai Power Company supplies clee tricty at lower rates than that of England or the U.S.A. Each division of the port has its separate Police Force and Fire Brigade, in which are incorporated the most modern ideas and equipment.

Though originally a very nuhealthy town on mid flats, Shanghai is now quite the contrary and is served by an admirable system of hospitals which do much to keep the city from widespread epidemics.

Its growing trade has also prompted serious attention to the conservancy of the Whangpoo.

Sayerische München

INDEX

A large number of Chinese place names have been officially changed in recent years, but the old names are still in general use. Both old and new names are given in this Allas. In the Index the old names are printed in roman type and the new in italic; for example, Foochow appears under F in roman type, and as Minhow (its new name) under M in italic type:

| | | italie; fo | r ex | ampl | le, Foochow appears under F in re | | | , whit to Minholl [215 new Mi | _ | _ | ** | Pag | ge |
|--|----------|------------|------|----------------------|--|----|-----------------|--|---------------|-------------------------------|--|-------|-----------------|
| | | | P٤ | ege | | Pa | _ | m ii m i Mi | | Page | Hotien Khotan | , | ~ |
| | A | | | - | | | 42 | Fengtien Province, Ma | ukaei wine | n o 46 | Hoto-hor. | | |
| * | | | | | | | | Province Liaoning Pro Fengtien Shenyang Mukde | en Euro | . 46 | Hsinganfu Ankang | | |
| Acheng Ashiho . | | | | 46 | | | | Fongyangfu Fengyanghsien | n . | . 22 | Hsinking Changehun | Kwan- | |
| Aigum | | | ٠. | 40 | Chengtingfu Chengtinghsien Chengtinghsien Chengtingfu | | 8 | Fengyanghsien Fengyangfu | u. | . 22 | chengtze | | |
| Amci-kiang r. | | | | 42 | Chengtu | | 22 | Fenyang Fenchow | | . 10 | Hsuchow | , | 18 |
| Ami Amihsien | | | | 42 | Chengyangkwan | | 26 | Foochow Minhow | | . 30 | Huchow Wuhing | | |
| <i>Amihsien</i> Ami Amoy-Changehov | · · | Railway | | 30 | Chenhsien Chenchow | | 34 | Fowchow | | . 26 | Hukow | | |
| Amoy Changehov Amoy Szeming | VIU | | | 30 | Chenkihsien | | 34 | Fowning | | . 20 | Hulan | 2 | 99 |
| Amur Province | He | ilmigkia | 11g | | Chentow Shinkiachwang | | 8 | Fowyang Yingchowfu | | . 22 | Hulosze Hulun Hailar | | |
| Province | | | | 46 | | | | Fu-hor. | | . 46 | Hulutao | | |
| Amur r. Heilung | | na | | 46 | Chiamdo | | | Fuchin Fukokin Fuchow Linchwan | | . 32 | Hunchun | | |
| | | | | 46 | Chicchow Chiehsien | | 10 | Fuchow Linchwan Fuchow Fuhsien | | . 12 | Hnn-ho r. | | 46 |
| Angangki | - | | | 46 | Chiehsien Chiechow | | | Fuhsien Fuchow | | . 12 | Hung-ho r | | |
| Anhwahsien . | | | | 34 | Chihchowfu Chihfeng | | | Fukokin Fuchin | | 46 | Hungshui-kiang r. | | |
| Anjen | - | | | 34 19 | Chihfeng | | | Funingfu | | . 30 | Hungtze-hu | | 22 |
| Ankang Hinganft | 1 | | | 20 | Chiki Tsiki | | 22 | Fushan Fushun | | . 46 | Hushu | | |
| Anki | | | | 22 | Chikut-tso l | | 52 | Fushih Yenan | | . 12 | Huto-ho r | | |
| Anking | | | | 24 | Chinchow | | | Fushun Fushan | | . 46 | Hwaian | | 10 |
| Anlu Anshunfu <i>Anskus</i> | | | | 36 | Chinese Eastern Railway | | | Futing | | . 30 | Hwai-hor | | 22 |
| Inshumu Ansku Inshunhsien Ans | hun | | | 36 | Chinhai | | | Fuyang-ho r | | . 8 | Hwai-ho r | | |
| Insichow | | | | 14 | Chin-ho r | | 10 | Fuyu Petuna | | . 46 | Hwaiyin Tsingkiangpu | | |
| Anta Anda | | | | 46 | Chinhu | ٠. | 50 | | | | Hwangchow | | |
| Antung | - | | | | Chinkiang | | | 6 | | | Hwang-ho Yellow River | | 18 |
| Inyang Changtel | ıfu | | | | Chin-kiang r | | | G | | | Hwang-hor | | |
| Ashiho Acheng | | | | 46 | Chinwangtao | | | Gartok | | . 52 | Hwang-ho River Yellow | | 46 |
| lsku | | | | ĐŪ | Chow-hu l | | | Grand Canal | | . 8 | Hwangshihkang . | | 24 |
| | | | | | Chowkiakow Chowtsun | | | Grand Canal | | . 16 | Hwangtsaopa | | |
| | | | | | Chuanchow | | | Grand Canal | | . 28 | Hwei-ho r | | 14 |
| I | 3 | | | | Chuanchow Tsinkiang | | | Great Wall | | . 8 | | | |
| 1 | | | | 50 | Chucheng | | | Gyangtse | | . 52 | Hweichow Sihsien | | |
| arkul | | | | | Chuchow | | | v | | | | | |
| ourong | | | | | Chuchow | | | | | | Hweimim Wuting . Hwochow Hwohsien . | | |
| sukhain-gol r | | | | 46 | Chuchow Chuhsien | | | H | | | | | |
| Jamilain 80221 | | | | | Chuchow Chuhsien | | | | | . 8 | | | 22 |
| | | | | | Chuchow Chuhsien | | | Hai-ho r. | | . 20 | I Wood will be a second | | |
| | C | | | | Chuchow-Pingsiang Railway | | 34 | Haichow | | . 38 | | | |
| | | | | | Chuhsien Chuchow | | 22 22 | Haifung | | . 46 | I | | |
| lanton-Hankow | Rai | lway | ٠. | 24 | Chuhsien Chuchow | | | TT. 111 | | . 46 | 1 | | |
| anton Hankow | Rai | lway | ٠. | 38 | | | 28 | Hailun | | . 46 | Ichang | | 24 |
| anton-Kowloon | Kai | | | 38 | Chuki | | 24 | Haimen | | 20 | - ' O TI' | | 16 |
| anton Punyu . | | | ٠. | $\frac{38}{12}$ | Chungchow Chunghsien | | 26 | Haining | | . 28 | | | 32 |
| hangan Sianfu | | | ٠. | 36 | Chunghsien Chungchow | | $\frac{-6}{26}$ | Hami | | . 50 | 14.5 | | 20 |
| hangehai . | | | | 20 | Chung-ki r | | 30 | Hanchungfu Nancheng | | . 12 | Ilifn Suiting | | 50 |
| hangchow hangchow i u <i>Lui</i> | | | | 30 | Chungking Pahsien | | 26 | Hangehow Bay | | . 28 | 1 | | 26 |
| hangchun <i>Kwan</i> | | | | 00 | Chusan Islands | | 28 | Hangehow Hanghsien | | . 28 | | | 46 |
| | | | | 46 | Chushan | | 24 | Hanghsien Hangehow | | 28 | ——— | | 24 |
| | | | | 28 | | | | Hanka l | | 46 | Ishan Kiangyuan . | | 40 |
| hangkiakow Kal | gan | | | 48 | | | | Han-kiang r | | . 12 | | | |
| hang kiang r. | | | ٠. | 32 | D | | | Han-kiang r | | 24 | | | |
| hangkin . | | | | 16 | 70.1 | | AB | Han-kiang r | | . 24 | Ĵ | | |
| hangning . | | | | 32 | Dairen | | $\frac{46}{46}$ | Hankow-Canton Railway | | 34 | T 1 T | | D.O |
| hangpinghsien | | • • | | 30 | Dayulgompa | | 48 | Hanyang | | 24 | 3 3 | | $\frac{32}{46}$ |
| hangsha . | | | | 34 | Dolonor Drava | | 46 | Harbin Pinkiang | | 46 | 0 41101 0 | | $\frac{46}{36}$ |
| hangshan . | | | | 28 34 | Draya Dulankitt | | 46 | Heilungkiang Province | Am | ur | 4 | | 36 |
| hangteh . | | | | 3 4 18 | Daminiou | | | Province | | 46 | G 4 | | 46 |
| hangtchfu <i>Anya</i> | | | | 46 | | | | Heilung-kiang r. Amur r. | | 46 | | | 18 |
| hangteh Jehol | | | | 16 | E | | | Heng-shan | | 10 | | | 18 |
| hangtien <i>hangting</i> Tingeb | · iow | | | 30 | L | | | Hengchowfu Hengyang | | 34 | | | 3. |
| hangyek Kanche | owfi | 1 | | 14 | Engteng Yungting | | 30 | Hengshui | | 8 | | | . 20 |
| haoan Chaochov | | | | 38 | • • | | | Hengyang Henchowfu | | 34 | _ | | 18 |
| haochow Chaoh | sien | | | 8 | | | | Hinghwa | | 20 | | | 18 |
| haochowfn Chac | oan | | | 38 | F | | | Hinghwa | | 30 32 | | | |
| haohsien . | | | | 22 | | | 10 | Hingkwo | | 22 | | | |
| haohsien Chaoch | | | | 8 | Fakumen Fakuhsien | | 46 | Hochow Hohsien | | $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{22}{22}$ | K | | |
| | | | | 42 | Fakuhsien Fakumen | | 46 | Hofei Luchowfu | | 24 | | | |
| haoyang . | | | | 38 | Fancheng | | 24 | Hofengchow Hohsien Hochow | | 22 | The state of the s | | . 1 |
| hapu | | | | 28 | Fanyag | | 38 | Hoihong Luichowfu | | 38 | | | . 1 |
| hefoo | | | | 16 | Fatshan Namhoi | | 38 | Hoihow | | 38 | | | . 4 |
| henan | | | | 40 | Fen-hor | | 10 10 | Hokienfu Hokienhsien | | 8 | | | . 4 |
| henchow . | | | | 18 | Fenchow Fenyang | | 30 | Hokienhsien Hokienfu | | 8 | | | . 4 |
| henchow Chenh | sien | | | 34 | Fengting | | 28 | Hokiu | | 22 | Kaiping | | |
| hengchia $	an Lie$ | aoyı | ıanhsien | | 46 | Fenghwa | | 26 | Honanfu Loyang | | 18 | Kalgan Changkiakow | | . 4 |
| hengchow Cheng | | | | 18 | Fengkien Kweichowfu Fengsiangfu Fengsianghsien | | | Hongkong | | 38 | Kanchowfu Changyeh | | . 1 |
| thengho | ro L | | | 30 | Fengelanghaien Fengelangha | | 12 | Hoppo Limehow | | 38 | Kangting Tatsienlu | | . 40 |
| Chenghsien Cheng | gehe | OW | | 18 | Fengsianghsien Fengsiangfu | | 12 | Troppo Zimenon | | | | | |

A large number of Chinese place names have been officially changed in recent years, but the old names are still in general use. Both old and new names are given in this Atlas. In the Index the old names are printed in roman type and the new in italic; for example, Foochow appears under F in roman type, and as Minhow (its new name) under M in italic type;

| | Page | Page | Pag | e | Page |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| Kanlın-lio r | | Kwachow 20 | | | 24 |
| Kan-kiang r Kanyu | | Kwanchengtze Hsinking Chang- chun 46 | Liuanchow Liuanksien | | 32 |
| Kanze | 46 | Kıyanchow 38 | Linehow 4 | | 32 |
| Kaohopii | | Kwangehow 18 | Liu-kiang r 3 | 6 Nanking-Shanghai Ruilway | 20 |
| Kaolan Lauchowfu | 1.0 | Kwangehowiran ., 38 Kwangnan | Lin-kiang r 4 | | 40 |
| Kaomi Kaoyi | 8 | Kwangping | Liulin 10 Liyang 20 | | 30 |
| Kaoyn | 20 | Kwangshui 24 | Lo-ho r 15 | 2 Nantung Tungchow | 20 |
| Kaoyn-lm l Kaoyn-lu l | 20 | Kwangsin | Lo-ho r | 8 Nanyangfu <i>Nanyanghsieu</i> – | 18 |
| Karashar Yenki | | Kwangsin River 32 Kwangtehchow Kwangtehsien. 22 | Lokow | | 18 |
| Kaslıgar Shufu | 50 | Kwangtehsien Kwangtehehow 22 | Lotingehow Lotinghsien 38 | Newchwang Yingkow | 46 |
| Kashing | 28 | Kwei-hor | Lotinghsien Lotingehow 38 | Ninganhsien Ninguta | 46 |
| Kaying Methsien Kernlen | 48 | Kwei-kiang r | Lotsing Yoking 28 Loyang Honunfu 18 | | 28 |
| Keshan Koshan | 46 | Kweichowfu Fengkien 26 | Luanfu | | 22 |
| Khara-nor Khotan <i>Hotien</i> | 14 | Kweihsien | Luchow Luhsien 20 | Ningkwo Ninykwohsien | 22 |
| Khotan Hotien Kialing-kiang r | 50 | Kweihwahsien | Luchowfu <i>Hofei</i> 25 Lu-ho r | | 22 |
| Kianfu Kianhsien | 32 | Kweiping Sunchaw 40 | Luhsien Luchor | | 46 |
| Kiangehow Kianghsien | 10 | Kivoislimi, 40 | Luichowfu Holkony 38 | Ningsia | 14 |
| Kianghsien Kiangchow Kiangtu Yangehow | 10 | Kweitehfu Shungku 18 Kweitehsien Kweitehting 46 | Lui-hor, | | 32 |
| Kiangyin | 20 | Kweitehting Kweitehsien 46 | Lu-ki r | 3.74 | 46 |
| Kianhsien Kianfu | 32 | Kweiyang 36 | Lingan 26 | | 26 |
| Kiaochow Kiaoksien Kiaoksien Kiaochow | 16 | Kweiyangehow | Lungchow 40 | Noho | ., 46 |
| Kiating Loshan | 26 | Kwo-ha r 22 | Lungenchow Lungenhsien 30 Lungenhsien Lungenchow 30 | | 46 |
| Kinyukwan | 14 | | Ling-Hai Railway | Notitu | 40 |
| Kieliow | 24 | ${f L}$ | Lung-Hni Railway 18 | - white and the second | * 1 40 |
| Kienchang Kionehang Yungsin | $\begin{array}{c} \dots & 32 \\ \dots & 32 \end{array}$ | Lalia 46 | Lung-Hai Railway 20 | | |
| Klenehow Kienhsien | 12 | Laichow Yehsien | Lungki Changehowfu 30 Lungkiang Tsitsihur | 0 | |
| Kienhsien Kienehow | 12 | Laiyunghsien 16 | Lungkow 16 | Oring-nor I, | 4(i |
| Kienningfu Kienom Kienow Kienningfu | 30 | Lanchi | Lumysi Kungehangfu 14 | | |
| Kienshui Linan | 42 | Lanchowfu Kaolan 14 Langtai | Lwanksien Lwanksien 8 Lwanksien Lwankhow 8 | D | |
| Kiensi | 36 | Lappa Island 38 | 320000000000000000000000000000000000000 | P | |
| Kin-ki r | 30 | Leiyang 34 | | | |
| | | | | Pagoda Island | 30 |
| Kin-kiang r | 32 | Lhasa 52 | M | Pahsien Chungking | 26 |
| Kin-kiang r | 32 14 24 | Lhasa <td< td=""><td></td><td>Pahsien Chungking Pai-lio r</td><td> 26</td></td<> | | Pahsien Chungking Pai-lio r | 26 |
| Kin-kiang r | 32 14 24 24 | Lhasa | Mncao | Paksien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala | 26 18 46 |
| Kin-kiang r | 32 14 24 24 32 | Lhasa52Liangchowfu Wuwei14Liangshan26Liaocheng Tungchang16Liaochow Liaohsien | Macao | Paksien Chungking Pai-ho v Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon | 26 18 46 38 38 |
| Kin-kiang r | 32 14 24 24 32 14 | Lhasa | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimaeliin 48 Mamoi 30 | Paksien Chungking Pai-ho v Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Panksien Punnting | 26 18 46 38 38 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingmen Kingtohchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinghom | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 | Lhasa <td< td=""><td>Mncao <td< td=""><td>Paksien Chungking Pai-ho v Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Panksien Punnting Paocheng</td><td> 26 18 46 38 38 36</td></td<></td></td<> | Mncao <td< td=""><td>Paksien Chungking Pai-ho v Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Panksien Punnting Paocheng</td><td> 26 18 46 38 38 36</td></td<> | Paksien Chungking Pai-ho v Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Panksien Punnting Paocheng | 26 18 46 38 38 36 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingthow Kingthohen Kingthohen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinghom Kinhwa Kinhwa | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 | Lhasa <td< td=""><td>Mncao <td< td=""><td>Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning</td><td> 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26</td></td<></td></td<> | Mncao <td< td=""><td>Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning</td><td> 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26</td></td<> | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning | 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingmen Kingtohchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changehun Railway | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 | Lhasa | Mncao <td< td=""><td>Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshan Yungchang</td><td> 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 42</td></td<> | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshan Yungchang | 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 42 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingmen Kingtohchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 | Lhasa | Mncao <td< td=""><td>Paksien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshan Yungchang Paotelichow Paotekheien</td><td> 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 42 10</td></td<> | Paksien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshan Yungchang Paotelichow Paotekheien | 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingmen Kingtohchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 | Lhasa | Mncao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r 46 Mcngcheng 22 Mcngtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshan Yungchang | 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingtehen Kingtehehen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinghwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changchun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin Yungki Kiuchuan Suchow | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 | Lhasa | Mncao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshan Yungchang Paotelichow Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying | 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingmen Kingtohchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin Yungki Kiuchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinlung-kiang r. | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 46 32 30 | Lhasa | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mcngcheng 22 Mcngtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mcntokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoning Paotelichow Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying Paoying | 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingmen Kingtohchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin Yungki Kiuchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinlung-kiang r. Kiungehow Kiungshan | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 46 32 30 38 | Lhasa | Mncao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Mienyang 24 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshan Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Pnoying Payen | 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingmen Kingtehehen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinlung-kiang r. Kiungehow Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungehow | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 46 32 30 38 | Lhasa | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimaehin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mcngcheng 22 Mcngtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisich 12 Mienyang 24 Minhow Foochow 30 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshan Yungchang Paotelichow Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Pnoying-hu l. Putung Payen Peichow | 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingmen Kingtohchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin Yungki Kiuchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinlung-kiang r. Kiungehow Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungehow Kiyanghsien Kobdo | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 32 30 38 38 38 38 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province Mukden Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Licheng Tsinan 16 Lichow Lihsien 34 Lihsien Lichow 34 Lihukuo Linhnhsien 46 Likiang r. 40 Likiang hien Likiang 46 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Limelow Hoppo 38 | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimaehin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mekong r. 46 Mengcheng 22 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Mienyang 24 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Puunting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshan Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehhsien Paotehksien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Pnoying-hu l. Putung Payen Pcichow Pcicho r. | 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingmen Kingtehehen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Yunghia Railway Kirin Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinhung-kiang r. Kiungehow Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungehow Kiyanghsien Kodo | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 32 38 38 38 38 38 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Liaoyuanhsien Liaochow 10 Liaoyuanhsien Chengchiatun 46 Licheng Tsinan 16 Lichow Lihsien 34 Lihsien Lichow 34 Lihukuo Linhnhsien 46 Li-kiang r. 40 Likiang hsien Likiang 46 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Linchow Hoppo 38 Linan Kienshui 42 Lincheng 8 | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimaeliin 48 Manoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mcngtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Mienyang 24 Minhow Fooehow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Miutsinghsien 30 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoning Paotelichow Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Pnoying-hu l. Putung Payen Peichow Pei-ho r. Poi-kiang r. | 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingmen Kingtohchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kinhiang-kiang r. Kiungehow Kinkiang Kinlnng-kiang r. Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kobdo Kochow Momming Kokiu | 32 14 24 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 48 32 30 38 38 38 38 38 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Licheng Tsinan 16 Lichow Lihsien 34 Lihsien Lichow 34 Lihsien Lichow 34 Lihukuo Linhnhsien 46 Li-kiang r. 40 Likiang Likianghsien 46 Likiang Likianghsien 46 Linchow Hoppo 38 Linan Kienshui 42 Linchow Linhsien 8 Linchow Linhsien 38 | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimaeliin 48 Manoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mcngtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Minonyang 24 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mishan 46 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshan Yungehang Paotehchow Paotehchow Paotehchwent Paotehchwent Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Pnoying Pnoying-hu l. Pntung Payen Peichow Pei-ho r. Poi-kiang r. Peiping Peking Peitaiho | 26 18 40 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 20 20 24 46 20 38 38 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingmen Kingtohchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changchun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kinchuan Suchow Kinchuan Kiungehow Kinanghan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kobdo Kochow Monminy Kokiu Koko-nor l. | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 32 38 38 38 38 38 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Licheng Tsinan 16 Lichow Lihsien 34 Lihsien Lichow 34 Lihsien Lichow 34 Lihukuo Linhnhsien 46 Likiang r. 40 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Limelow Hoppo 38 Linan Kienshui 42 Linchow Linhsien 38 Linchwan Fuchow 32 | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Minyang 24 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mishan 46 Mokaushan 28 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paoning Paoning Paoshau Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehchow Paotehchow Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Payen Priciphor Poi-ho r. Poi-kiang r Peiping Peking Peking-Hankow Railway | 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 8 38 8 8 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kinguan Kingtohchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinlung-kiang r. Kiungehow Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungehow Kiyanghsien Kobdo Kochow Monminy Kokiu Koko-nor l. Kongmoon Pakkui Koshan Keshan | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 32 30 38 38 38 38 38 42 46 38 48 48 | Lhasa | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Mienyang 24 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mishan 40 Mokaushan 28 Mukden Province Fengtien | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshau Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehchow Paotehchow Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Pnoying Pnoying-hu l. Pntung Payen Peichow Pei-ho r. Poi-kiang r. Peiping Peking Peitaiho Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway | 26 18 46 38 38 36 12 34 26 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 8 38 8 8 8 8 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingmen Kingtohchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changchun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghna Railway Kirin-Tunghna Railway Kirin Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinkiang Kinlung-kiang r. Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kobdo Kochow Monming Kokiu Koko-nor l. Kongmoon Pakkui Koshan Keshan Kowloon. | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 32 30 38 38 38 38 38 42 46 38 48 38 42 46 38 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Licheng Tsinan 16 Lichow Lihsien 34 Lihksien Lichow 34 Lihukuo Linhnhsien 46 Li-kiang r. 40 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Linchow Hoppo 38 Linchow Linhsien 38 Linchow Linhsien 38 Linchwan Fuchow 32 Lingehwan 40 Ling-kiang r. 34 | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Mienyang 24 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mishan 40 Mokaushan 28 Mukden Province Fengtien Province Liaoning Province 46 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshau Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Pnoying-hu l. Pntung Payen Pcichow Pei-ho r. Poi-kiang r Peiping Pcking Pcitaiho Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mentokow Railway | 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingtohchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changchun Railway Kirin-Hukden Railway Kirin-Tunghna Railway Kirin-Tunghna Railway Kirin Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinhung-kiang r. Kiungehow Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kobdo Kochow Monminy Kokiu Koko-nor l. Kongmoon Pakkui Koshan Keshan Kowloon. Koyiu Shinhing Ku-ho r. | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 32 30 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Licheng Tsinan 16 Lichow Lihsien 34 Lihksien Lichow 34 Lihukuo Linhnhsien 46 Li-kiang r. 40 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Limelnow Hoppo 38 Linchow Linhsien 38 Linchwan Fuchow 32 Linfen Pingyangfu 10 Ling-kiang r. 34 Lingling Ynngehowfu 34 | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Mienlisien 12 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mishan 46 Mokaushan 28 Mukden Province Fengtien Province Liaoning Province 46 Mukden Shenyang Fengtien 46 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Puhkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshau Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Pnoying-hu l. Pntung Payen Pcichow Pei-ho r. Poi-kiang r Pei-ho r Poi-kiang r Peiping Pcking Pcitaiho Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mentokow Railway Peking-Mentokow Railway | 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 8 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingthen Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinnen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Junghua Railway Kirin-Junghua Railway Kirin-Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinhung-kiang r. Kinngehow Kinkiang Kinhung-kiang r. Kinngshan Kochow Monminy Kokiu Kochow Monminy Kokiu Koko-nor l. Kongmoon Pakkui Koshan Keshan Kowloon. Koyiu Shinhing Ku-ho r. Kuelia Kucheh | 32 14 24 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 46 32 30 38 38 38 38 48 38 48 48 38 46 38 38 46 38 38 50 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province Mukden Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Licheng Tsinan 16 Licheng Tsinan 46 Lichow Lihsien 34 Lihkien Lichow 34 Lihkiang r. 40 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Limelnow Hoppo 38 Linenkow 8 Linchow Linhsien 38 Linchow Finchow 32 Linfen Pingyangfu 10 Ling-kiang r. 34 Lingling Ynngehowfu 34 <t< td=""><td>Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimaeliin 48 Manoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengeheng 22 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Minhow Fooehow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mishan 46 Mokaushan 28 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien 28 Province Liaoning Province 46 Mukden Shenyang Fengtien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46</td><td>Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshau Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Pnoying-hu l. Pntung Payen Pcichow Pei-ho r. Poi-kiang r Peiping Pcking Pcitaiho Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway</td><td> 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 38</td></t<> | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimaeliin 48 Manoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengeheng 22 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Minhow Fooehow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mishan 46 Mokaushan 28 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien 28 Province Liaoning Province 46 Mukden Shenyang Fengtien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshau Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Pnoying-hu l. Pntung Payen Pcichow Pei-ho r. Poi-kiang r Peiping Pcking Pcitaiho Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway | 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 38 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingthen Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinnen Kirin-Changchun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghna Railway Kirin-Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinhung-kiang r. Kinngchow Kingshan Kinngshan Kowloon Kochow Monminy Kokiu Koshan Koshan Koshan Kowloon Koyiu Shinhing Ku-ho r. Kuelia Kucheh Kucheh Kucheh | 32 14 24 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 46 32 30 38 38 38 38 42 46 38 38 46 38 38 50 50 50 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Licheng Tsinan 16 Licheng Tsinan 16 Lichow Lihsien 34 Lihkien Lichow 34 Lihkiang r. 40 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Linelow Hoppo 38 Linehom Linhsien 38 Linchwan Fuchow 32 Linfen Pingyangfu 10 Ling-kiang r. 34 Lingling Ynngehowfu 34 Lingpin 32 | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Mienyang 24 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mishan 40 Mokaushan 28 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien 46 Province Liaoning Province 46 Mukden Shenyang Fengtien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Puhkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paoshau Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying Pricho r. Poi-kiang r Pei-ho r Poi-kiang r Pei-ho r Pei-ho r Pei-ho r Pei-ho g Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway | 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 8 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchen Kingchen Kingchen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinnen Kirin-Changchun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinhung-kiang r. Kinngchow Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungchow Kiyanghsien Kobdo Kochow Mouminy Kokiu Koko-nor l. Kongmoon Pakkui Koshan Keshan Kowloon. Koyiu Shinhing Ku-ho r. Kuelia Kucheh Kucheh Kuche | 32 14 24 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 46 32 30 38 38 38 38 48 38 46 38 46 38 38 26 50 50 22 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province Mukden Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Licheng Tsinan 16 Licheng Tsinan 16 Lichow Lihsien 34 Lihkien Lichow 34 Lihkiang r. 40 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Linchow Hoppo 38 Linchow Hoppo 38 Linchow Fuchwei 32 Linchow Fuchwei 32 Lingehwan 40 Ling-kiang r. 34 Lingling Ynngehowfu 34 | Mncao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mcngcheng 22 Mcngtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Minyang 24 Minyang 24 Minkiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Minkhan 46 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien 46 Province Liaoning Province 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulinghsien Mulin 46 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukhai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paocheng Paoning Paoshau Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying Priciphor Poichow Peichow Peichor Poickiang r Peiching Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyaan Railway | 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 38 38 8 8 18 24 8 8 18 8 10 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinnen Kirin-Changchun Railway Kirin-Mukden Ruchen Kongnoon Yakkui Koshan Keshan Kowloon Koyiu Shinhing Ku-ho r. Kueha Kucheh Kucheh Kuchen Kuchen Kuchen | 32 14 24 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 46 32 30 38 38 38 38 42 46 38 38 46 38 38 50 50 50 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Lichow Liao-how liao- 34 Licheng Tsinan 16 Lichow Lihsien 34 Lihkiang Lichow 34 Likiang r. 40 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Linan Kienshui 42 Linchow Hoppo 38 Linchow Linksien 38 Linchow Linksien 38 Linchow Fuchsien 32 Linfen Pingyangfu 10 Ling-kiang r. 34 <td>Mncao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Mienlisien 12 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mishan 46 Mokaushan 28 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien Province Liaoning Province 46 Mukden Shenyang Fengtien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulinghsien Mulin 46 Mutao-ho r. 8</td> <td>Paksien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paocheng Paocheng Paoshau Yungchang Paotelichow Paotekhsien Paotekhsien Paotelichow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying Prichow Paichow Peichow Peichor Peichow Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway</td> <td> 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 38 38 8 8 18 8 8 18 24 9 8 18 8 18 24 9 8 18 10 48</td> | Mncao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Mienlisien 12 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mishan 46 Mokaushan 28 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien Province Liaoning Province 46 Mukden Shenyang Fengtien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulinghsien Mulin 46 Mutao-ho r. 8 | Paksien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paocheng Paocheng Paoshau Yungchang Paotelichow Paotekhsien Paotekhsien Paotelichow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying Prichow Paichow Peichow Peichor Peichow Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway | 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 38 38 8 8 18 8 8 18 24 9 8 18 8 18 24 9 8 18 10 48 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingehom Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Hukden Railway Kirin-Tunghna Railway Kirin-Tunghna Railway Kirin Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinkuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinlung-kiang r. Kiungehow Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungehow Kiyanghsien Kobdo Kochow Monminy Kokiu Koko-nor l. Kongmoon Pakkui Koshan Keshan Kowloon. Koyiu Shinhing Ku-ho r. Kueha Kucheh Kucheh Kuchen Kucheng Kufow Kukong Shiuchow | 32 14 24 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 46 38 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province Mukden Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Licheng Tsinan 16 Licheng Tsinan 16 Licheng Lichow 34 Lihkien Lichow 34 Linkiang r. 40 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Linan Kienshui 42 Linchow Hoppo 38 Linchow Linksien 38 Linchow Linksien 38 Linchow Fuchow 32 Linfen Pingyangfu 10 Ling-kiang r. 34 | Mncao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mcngcheng 22 Mcngcheng 22 Mcngtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Mienyaug 24 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mintsingh v. 46 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien 46 Mukden Shenyang Fengtien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien Mulin 46 Mutao-ho r. 8 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paocheng Paoning Paoshau Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying Priciphor Poichow Peichow Peichow Peichow Peichow Peichor Poi-kiang r Peiping Peking Peing-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Suiyaan Railway | 26 18 46 38 36 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 38 . |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingehom Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinmen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Hukden Railway Kirin-Hukden Railway Kirin-Tunghna Railway Kirin Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinkiang Kinlung-kiang r. Kiungehow Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungehow Kiyanghsien Kobdo Kochow Monminy Kokiu Koko-nor l. Kongmoon Pakkui Koshan Keshan Kowloon. Koyiu Shinhing Ku-ho r. Kueha Kucheh Kucheh Kuchen Kucheng Kufow Kukong Shiuchow Kukong Shiuchow Kukong Shiuchow Kuling | 32 14 24 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 48 32 30 38 38 38 38 38 38 48 42 46 38 | Lhasa | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mcngcheng 22 Mcngcheng 22 Mcngtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Mienlisien 12 Minhow Foochow 30 Minkiang r. 26 Minkiang r. 30 Mishan 40 Mokaushan 28 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien 46 Province Liaoning Province 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulinghsien Mulin 46 Mulinghsien Mulin 46 Mulinghsien Mulin 46 Mulinghsien | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Puhkai Kongmoon Pauhsien Punnting Paocheng Paotelchow Paotelchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying Paoying Prichor Peichow Peichor Peichor Peichor Peichor Peichor Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Tungchow Railway Pemba Pengpu | 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 24 46 20 38 38 8 8 8 8 8 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingmen Kingtehehen Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinhen Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Tunghua Railway Kirin-Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinlung-kiang r. Kiungehow Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungehow Kiyanghsien Kobdo Kochow Monming Kokiu Koko-nor l. Kongmoon Pakkui Koshan Keshan Kowloon. Koyiu Shinhing Ku-ho r. Kuelia Kucheh Kucheh Kucheh Kuchen Kuchen Kucheng. Kufow Kukong Shiuchow Kuling Kung-kiang r. Kungehangfu Lungsi | 32 14 24 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 46 38 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaouing Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Lichow Liao-how 10 Liao-how Lihsien Chengeliiatun 46 Lichow Lihsien Likiang 46 Li-kiang r. 40 Li-kiang r. 40 Likiang Likianghsien Achinghsien Achinghsien Achinghsien Achinghsien Achinghwan Achinghsien Achinghwan Achinghsien Achinghwan Achinghw | Mncao 38 Macheng 24 Maimachin 48 Mamoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mckong r. 46 Mcngcheng 22 Mcngcheng 22 Mcngtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlsich 12 Mienyaug 24 Minhow Foochow 30 Minkiang r. 26 Minkiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mintsingh han 46 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien Mulin 46 Mulinghsien Mulin 46 < | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paoshau Yungchang Paotelhelow Paotekhsien Paotekhsien Paotekhow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying-hu l. Putung Payen Peichow Pei-ho r. Poi-kiang r. Peiping Peking Peitaiho Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Tungchow Railway Pemba Pengpu Pengtseh | 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 24 46 20 38 38 8 8 8 8 8 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinnen Kirin-Changchun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghna Railway Kirin-Tunghna Railway Kirin-Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinhung-kiang r. Kinngchow Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kowlood Kochow Monminy Kokiu Koko-nor l. Kongmoon Pakkui Koshan Kowloon. Koyiu Shinhing Ku-ho r. Kueha Kucheh Kucheh Kucheh Kucheh Kuchen Kucheng Kufow Knkong Shiuchow Kuling Kung-kiang r. Kungchangfu Lungsi Kunming Yunnanfu | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 46 38 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Licheng Tsinan 16 Licheng Tsinan 46 Li-kising Lichow 34 Lihukuo Linhahsien 46 Li-kiang r. 40 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Linchow Hoppo 38 Linchow Hoppo 38 Linchow Linhsien 38 Linchow Finchow 32 Linfen Pingyangfu 10 Ling-kiang r. 34 Lingpin 32 <t< td=""><td>Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimaehin 48 Manoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mekong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengeheng 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mishan 46 Mokaushan 28 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulinghsien Mulin 46 Mutao-ho r. 8</td><td>Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Panksien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paotehkai Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehhsien Paotehksien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying Paoying-hu l. Putung Payen Peichow Pei-ho r. Poi-kiang r. Peiping Peking Peitaiho Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Tungchow Railway Peking-Tungchow Railway Pemba Pengpu Pengtseh Pengan-kiang r.</td><td> 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 24 46 20 38 38 8 8 8 8 8</td></t<> | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimaehin 48 Manoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mekong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengeheng 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mishan 46 Mokaushan 28 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulinghsien Mulin 46 Mutao-ho r. 8 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Panksien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paotehkai Yungchang Paotehchow Paotehhsien Paotehksien Paotehchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying Paoying-hu l. Putung Payen Peichow Pei-ho r. Poi-kiang r. Peiping Peking Peitaiho Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Tungchow Railway Peking-Tungchow Railway Pemba Pengpu Pengtseh Pengan-kiang r. | 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 24 46 20 38 38 8 8 8 8 8 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingehow Kingehom Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kingyuan Kinghom Kirin-Changehun Railway Kirin-Uhangehun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Junghua Railway Kirin-Junghua Railway Kirin-Junghua Railway Kirin-Junghua Railway Kirin-Junghua Railway Kirin-Junghua Railway Kirin-Jungha Railway Kinkiang Kinhang-kiang r. Kinngehow Kiungehow Kiungehow Kiungehow Kiungehow Kiungehow Kochow Monminy Kokiu Koko-nor l. Kongmoon Pakkui Koshau Keshan Kowloon. Koyiu Shinhing Ku-ho r. Kuelia Kucheh Kucheh Kucheh Kucheh Kuchen Kucheng Kufow Kukong Shiuchow Kuling Kung-kiang r. Kungehangfu Lungsi Kunming Yunnanfu Kuppelkow | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 46 38 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Lichow Lihsien Chengeliatun 46 Lichow Lihsien 34 Lihkiang r. 40 Likiang r. 40 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Line Line How Hoppo 38 Linchow Hoppo 38 Linchow Linhsien 38 Linchow Fingyangfu 10 Lingehwan 40 Ling-kiang r. 34 Linghao 18 Lingping Yungelowfu 34 | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimaehin 48 Manoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mekong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengeheng 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mishan 46 Mokaushan 28 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien 46 Mukden Shenyang Fengtien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulinghsien Mulin 46 Mutao-ho r. 8 Namahoi Fatshan Namyung Nanahoi Fatshan Namyung Nanchang-Knkiang Railway 32 < | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Panksien Punnting Paocheng Paocheng Paoking Shaoyang Paoning Paotelhow Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paotehhsien Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying Paoying-hu l. Putung Payen Peichow Pei-ho r. Poi-kiang r. Peiping Peking Peitaiho Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Pemba Pengpu Pengtseh Pepan-kiang r. Petuna Fuyu Pichieh | 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 42 10 10 8 20 24 46 20 38 38 8 8 8 8 8 |
| Kin-kiang r. Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchow Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kingchon Kinhwa Kinhwa Kinnen Kirin-Changchun Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Mukden Railway Kirin-Tunghna Railway Kirin-Tunghna Railway Kirin-Yungki Kinchuan Suchow Kinkiang Kinhung-kiang r. Kinngchow Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kiungshan Kowlood Kochow Monminy Kokiu Koko-nor l. Kongmoon Pakkui Koshan Kowloon. Koyiu Shinhing Ku-ho r. Kueha Kucheh Kucheh Kucheh Kucheh Kuchen Kucheng Kufow Knkong Shiuchow Kuling Kung-kiang r. Kungchangfu Lungsi Kunming Yunnanfu | 32 14 24 32 14 40 28 30 46 46 46 46 46 38 | Lhasa 52 Liangchowfu Wuwei 14 Liangshan 26 Liaocheng Tungchang 16 Liaochow Liaohsien 10 Liaoning Province 46 Liao-ho r. 46 Licheng Tsinan 16 Licheng Tsinan 46 Li-kising Lichow 34 Lihukuo Linhahsien 46 Li-kiang r. 40 Likiang Likianyhsien 46 Linchow Hoppo 38 Linchow Hoppo 38 Linchow Linhsien 38 Linchow Finchow 32 Linfen Pingyangfu 10 Ling-kiang r. 34 Lingpin 32 <t< td=""><td>Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimaehin 48 Manoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mekong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengeheng 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mishan 46 Mokaushan 28 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulinghsien Mulin 46 Mutao-ho r. 8</td><td>Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paotelchow Paotelchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying Priciphor Peichow Peichor Peichor Peichor Peichow Peichor Peiching Peking Peiraiho Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Tungchow Railway Pemba Pengpu Pengtseh Pepan-kiang r. Petuna Fuyu</td><td> 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 38 38 8 8 8 8 8</td></t<> | Mneao 38 Macheng 24 Maimaehin 48 Manoi 30 Manchouli Lipin 46 Matowtsi 22 Meihsien Kaying 38 Mekong r. 46 Mengeheng 22 Mengeheng 42 Mengtsz Mengtszhsien 42 Mengtszhsien Mengtsz 42 Mentokow 8 Mergen Nunkiaug 46 Mienlisien 12 Minhow Foochow 30 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 26 Min-kiang r. 30 Mintsinghsien 30 Mishan 46 Mokaushan 28 Mowming Kochow 38 Mukden Province Fengtien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulin Mulinghsien 46 Mulinghsien Mulin 46 Mutao-ho r. 8 | Pahsien Chungking Pai-ho r Paiyintala Pakhoi Pukkai Kongmoon Pauksien Punnting Paocheng Paotelchow Paotelchow Paoting Tsingyuan Paoying Paoying Paoying Priciphor Peichow Peichor Peichor Peichor Peichow Peichor Peiching Peking Peiraiho Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Hankow Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Mukden Railway Peking-Suiyuan Railway Peking-Tungchow Railway Pemba Pengpu Pengtseh Pepan-kiang r. Petuna Fuyu | 26 18 46 38 36 12 34 26 10 10 8 20 20 24 46 20 38 38 8 8 8 8 8 |

A large number of Chinese place names have been officially changed in recent years, but the old names are still in general use.

Both old and new names are given in this Atlas. In the Index the old names are printed in romam type and the new in italic; for example, Foochow appears under F in roman type, and as Minhow (its new name) under M in italic type:

| | | Page | le, Foochow appears under F in re | Pag | | | Page | | Pag |
|-------------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| | | | Siangyanghsien Siangyangfu | | - | Tajchow Linhai | 28 | Tinglisien | 4 |
| ingliang | | 14 | Siangyin | 3 | | Taichow Taihsien | 20 | Tinghsien Tingehou | |
| inglo | | 32 | Siao-hor. | 3 | 32 | Taichow Taihsien | 10 | Tinghsien Tingchow | |
| ingsiang ingsinng-Chuchon l | | | Siaokan | 2 | 4 | Taiorhehwang | 16 | Tingri | ! |
| ingting | ranway. | 10 | Siaoki | 2 | 28 | Taiho | 22 | Tingyuan | 4 |
| ingyangfu <i>Linfe</i> н | | 10 | Sichow |] | | Taihohsien | 31 | Tola r | |
| ingyangia zingwa | | 10 | Sienfeng | 2 | 24 | Taihsien Taichow | 20 | Tongku Tangku Tsan River r | |
| ingynen | | 36 | Sienyang | 1 | 2 | Taihsien Taichow | 22 | Tsangchon Tsanghsien | |
| Pinhsien Pinchow | | 12 | Sifei-ho r | 9 | | Tailu Tai-hu l | 20 | Tsanghsien Tsangehow | 4.6 |
| Pinkiang Harbin | | 46 | Siksien Hweichow | 2 | 10 10 | Tai-hu l | 10 | Tsangwu Wuchow | |
| ingung Pinchow | | 40 | Silunghsien |] | | Taiping | 22 | Tsaochowfu Yitu | |
| Ochow Pohsien | | 22 | Sincheng | 1 | | Taiping | 30 | Tsaom-kiang r | |
| okwan | | 28 | Sinchow Sinhsieu Singtao Shuntehfu | ' | | Taiping | 40 | Tsaoyang | , . : |
| ort Arthur | | 46 | Singyifu | | 36 | Tai-shan | 16 | Tsaring-nor l | |
| oselı | | 16 | Sinksien Sinchow | Ì | | Taiyuanfu Yangku | -10 | Tsehchow | |
| oshan | | 32 | Sinhwaksien Sinwhahsien | | | Takhing | 38 | Tsieushan | • • • |
| oyang Jaceliow | | 32 | Sining-ho r | 4 | 46 | Taki | 28 | Tsientang-kiang r. | |
| oyang Lake unnting Panhsien | | 36 | Siningfu Siningheien | 4 | 46 | Ta-kiang r | 16 | Tsiki Chiki | |
| | | 30 | Sinkiachwang Chenton | | 8 | Taku | ., 8 | Tsinan Licheng | |
| uelieng | | 10 | Sinkwan | ; | 34 | Talifu Talihsien | 42 | Tsinehaw Tienshui | |
| nchowfu Puhsien | | 42 | Sinsing | | 18 | Tali-ho r. | 12 | Tsingchow | • • |
| nkow | | 20 | Sinwhalisien Sinhwahsien | 1. 3 | 34 | Talihsien Talifu | 42 | Tsinghai and Sikang | * * * |
| under Christon | | 38 | Sinyangchow |] | 18 | Tamingfu Taminghsieu | 8 | Tsingho | |
| tyn Onition 11 | | | Sin-kiang r | | 32 - | Taminghsien Tamingfu | 8 | Tsinghiyachen | |
| R | | | Siuning | | 22 | Tauchow | 38 | | |
| | | | So-ho r. | | 12 | Tang-hor |]4 | | , , |
| imn , | | 46 | Soche Yarkami | | 50 | Tang-lip r | 18 | Tsinglu | 1 1 |
| ~ | | | Solun Solunshan | | 4(i | Tunghsion | 8 | Tsingshu-kiang r | |
| S | | | Solunshan Sulun | 4 | 46 | Tanyku Tongku | 8 | | |
| lween r | | 46 | Soochow Wuhsien | | 20 | Tangshan | 8 12 | Tsingtien | |
| ınshni | | 38 | Soping | P B - | | Tan-kinng r | | | |
| neha-ho r | | 36 | South Manchurian Railway | | | Tun-kinng r | 18 | Tsinking Chunnchow | |
| ngchiltsien | | , . 34 | Ssupingkai-Taonan Railway | | 46 | Taoan Tuounksien | ., 46 | | |
| nshing | , . | 46 | Suancheng Ningkwofu | | 22 | Tuoanhsien Tuoan | 18 | | |
| ntuno | | 30 | Suchow Kinchman | | 14 | Thoeling Railway | | .27 | |
| lenga r. | | 48 | Suchow Subsien | | 22 | Tnochow | 14 | | |
| a-lio r. | | 18 | Sucharyfu Tungshun | | 20 | Tho-ho r | 32 | | |
| alnkute | | 46 | Subsien Suchow | | 22 | Tao-kinng r | 34 | | |
| ianchow <i>Shiinhsi</i> eii | | 18 | Sni-ho r | | | Tho-king r | 18 | | |
| | | 46 | Suifenho | | 40 ae | /D / | 46 | | |
| iangehow Shaughsi | | 11 | Suifu I piu | , , | 20 46 | Taonan-Anganchi Railway | 46 | Tsnnyi | |
| anglini | * * | 20 | Suihwn | | | Tuanan-Solan Railway | 46 | | |
| ianghai, City of | 7. | 54 | Suining hor. | | | Tasha-ho r. | 18 | | |
| mughai-Haugehow | Railway | 20-28 | Sniteheliow Sniteheien | | 10) | Tasha-ho r. | 22 | | |
| anghai-Nanking R | milway | 20 | Suitehsien Suitchehow Suiting | , . | 99 | Tashigong | 52 | | P P |
| angheien Shangch | | 12 | | | | Tashihelino Tashihkiao | 46 | | |
| angku Kweitelifu | | 18 | Suiting Hifn Sniting Taksien | | | Tashihkiao Tashiheliao | 46 | Tungehow Nantung | |
| angyu-kiang r. | | 32 | Sniyuan | | | Tashi-ki r | 30 | Tnugehwan | |
| anhaikwan <i>Linyu</i> | | ${}\frac{8}{30}$ | Sujyuan | | | Tasung-lin l | 20 | Tung-ho r | |
| anhsieu | | 18 | Sunchow Kreiping | | | Tating | 36 | - Tunghua-Tumbu Railway | |
| anhsien Shanchory | | 18 | Sungari r | | | Tatsienlu Kungting | 46 | Tungjen | |
| antung Railway | | 28 | Sung-ki r. | | | Tutung | 10 | Tungkia | |
| aohing | | 30 | Sung-ki r | | | Tatung | L] .) | Tung-kiang r | |
| aown , | | 34 | Sungpanting | | | Tatung-hor | 46 | Tungkwan | |
| aoyang Paoking asi | | 24 | Sunning | | | Tatung Tatunghsein | 46 | | |
| ası enchowfu <i>Ynanlin</i> | | 34 | Sunning Railway | | 38 | Tatunghsein Tatung | 46 | Tunguing | ٠, |
| enchowiu 1 nanur enyang Fengtien | | | Susung | | 22 | Taych Shikhweiyao | 24 | Tungshun Suchowfu | |
| igatse | | 52 | Suwen Tsuimen | | 38 | Tayu Nanan | 32 | Tungtui | 4.4 |
| ihhweiyao Tayeli | | 24 | Surung Yungning | | 26 | Tehehow Tehsien | 16 | Tungting Lake | |
| ihnan | | 24 | Swaton-Chaochowfu Railwa | y | 38 | Tehsien Tehehow | 16 | Tungtse | |
| ihtsien | | 36 | Swatow | 1.4 | 38 | Teian | 24 | | |
| inchow Kukong | | 38 | Szocheng | | 40 | Tengchowfu | 10 | Tunhwa Tunhua | 1 7 |
| uhing Koyin | | 38 | Szechow | | 36 | Tengchung Tengyneh | 42 | | |
| u-ho r. | * 1 | 16 | Szechow Szeksien | | 22 | Tengri-nor l | 52 | | |
| ichang | | 30 | Szehsien Szechow | | | Tengyuch Tengchung | 42 | | |
| icheng | 1.4 | 22 | Szemao Szemaohsien | | | Tienpaoshan-Tumen Railw | ay . 40 | | , |
| ufu Kashgar | | 50 | Szemaoksien Szcmao | | | Tienpu | 22 | | |
| nicheng | | 36 | Szeming Amoy | | | Tienshui Tsinehow | 19 | | |
| unking Nanchung | | 26 | Szenan | | | Tientsin | 8 | | |
| unning | | 42 | Szengen | | 4() | Tientsin-Pukow Railway | | | |
| untehfn Singtai | | 8 | | | | Tientsin-Pukow Railway | 22 | | |
| kiang | | 40 | T | | | Tientsin-Pukow Railway | | | , , |
| kiang r | | 38 | | | 63/3 | Tientsin-Puokow Railway | 50 | | |
| kiang | | 32 | Tachang-kiang r. | | | Tihiva Urumsti | 30 | U | |
| anfu Changun | | 12 | Tahsien Suiting | | | Tingchow Changling | 30 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| ang-kiang r | | 34 | Tahushan | | | Tingchow Tinghsien | ., 8 | | |
| angsiang | | 34 | Taianchen | | | Tingchow Tinghsien | 28 | | |
| | | 34 | Taianfu Taianhsien | | | Tinghai | 36 | Urga | |
| ingtan ingyangfu <i>Siangya</i> | | | Taianhsien Taianfu | | | | | | |

INDEX-(Continued)

A large number of Chinese place names have been officially changed in recent years, but the old names are still in general use. Both old and new names are given in this Atlas. In the Index the old names are printed in roman type and the new in italic; for example, Foochow appears under F in roman type, and as Minhow (its new name) under M in italic type:

| Ussuri r. 46 Wuping 30 Yau-kiang r. 28 Yuanting Sheuchowfu 3 Wusih 20 Yehkiatsi 22 Yuen-kiang r. 3 Wusuh 24 Yehsien Laichow 16 Yu-kiang r. 4 Yulin 1 Yul | | Page | Paga | Page | Page |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Ussuri r. 46 Wuping 30 Yau-kiang r. 28 Yuanting Sheuchowfu 3 Wusih 20 Yehkiatsi 22 Yuen-kiang r. 3 Wusueh 24 Yehsien Laichow 16 Yu-kiang r. 4 Yulin 1 Yu | runsti Tihwa | Tihun 50 Wu-kiang r | 36 Yatung | 52 Yuan-kiang r | |
| Wusih 20 Yehkiatsi 22 Yuen-kiang r. 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 | | | 30 Yau-kiang r | 28 Yuanting Shenchowfu . | |
| Wusueh 24 Yehsien Laichow 16 Yu-kiang r. 4 Yu-kiang | TYPILLE I V V V V | | | 99 Vuon kinna r | 34 |
| W Wu-tai-shan 10 Yellow r. 12 Yulin 1 Waichow Waiyeung 38 Wurei Liangchowfu 14 Yellow r. 16 Yungan-ki r. 2 Waiyeung Waichow 38 Wuyi 22 Yellow r. Hwang-ho 46 Yungchang Paoshan 4 Wanan 32 Yenan Fushih 12 Yungchowfu Lingling 3 Watlam 26 Yenchow 28 Yungchun 3 Watlam 40 Yenchow 28 Yungkia Wenchow 2 Weibaiwei 16 Yenchowfu Tzeyang 16 Yungki Kirin | | | | | 40 |
| Waichow Waiyeung 38 Wuting Hweimin 16 Yellow r. 16 Yulin-ho r. 1 Waiyeung Waichow 38 Wuyi 14 Yellow r. Hwang-ho 18 Yungan-ki r. 2 Wanan 32 Yellow r. Hwang-ho 46 Yungchang Paoshan 4 Wanhsien 32 Yencheng 20 Yungchow fu Lingling 3 Watlam 40 Yenchow 28 Yungkia Wenchow 2 Weibaiwei 16 Yenchowfu Tzeyang 16 Yungki Kirin 4 | W | | | 12 Yulin | 12 |
| Waichow Waiyeung 38 Wuwei Liangehowfu 14 Yellow r. Hwang-ho 18 Yungan-ki r. 2 Waiyeung Waichow 38 Wuyi 22 Yellow r. Hwang-ho 46 Yungchang Paoshan 4 Wanan 32 Yenan Fushih 12 Yungchowfu Lingling 3 Wanhsien 26 Yencheng 20 Yungchun 3 Watlam 40 Yenchow 28 Yungkia Wenchow 2 Weibaiwei 16 Yenchowfu Tzeyang 16 Yungki Kirin 4 | ** | *** | | | |
| Waiyeung Waichow 38 Wuyi <td>aichaw Wainenna</td> <td></td> <td> 14 Yellow r. Hwana-ho</td> <td> 18 Yungan-ki r</td> <td></td> | aichaw Wainenna | | 14 Yellow r. Hwana-ho | 18 Yungan-ki r | |
| Wanan | | | | | 42 |
| Wanhsien | | | | | 34 |
| Watlam | | | | 20 Yungchun | |
| Weibaiwei Yenchowfu Tzeyang 16 Yungki Kirin 4 | | 10 . 37 | | | |
| | | | Yenchowfu Tzeyang | 16 Yungki Kirin | |
| Wei-hor | | | 26 Yeuki | 46 Yingning | |
| Wei-hor 14 Yachow Yaan 26 Yenki Karashar 50 Yungning Nauming 4 | | | 26 Yenki Karashar | 50 Yungning Nauning . | |
| Wei-hor 18 Yaichow 38 Yenpingfu Nanping 30 Yungning Suyung 2 | еі-ho г | | 38 Yenpingfu Nanping | | |
| Weihsien 16 Yalung-kiang r 46 Yen-shui r 12 Yungping Lulung | | | | | |
| Weining | eining | | | | |
| Wenchow Yungkig 28 Yamchow Yamhsien | | | 38 Yihhotsi | | |
| | enshan Kaihwa | Kaihwa 42 Yaundrok-nor l | | | |
| Therefore the transfer of the | ensiang | 18 Yamhsien Yamchow | | | |
| West Lake 28 Yanghissar Yingkisha 50 Yingchowfu Fowyang 22 Yunho | | e 28 Yanghissar Yingkisha | | | |
| Woosung 20 Yang-ho r 18 Yingkisha Yanghissar 50 Yuunan Railway 4 | oosung | | 18 Yingkisha Yanghissar | | |
| | uchang | 24 Yangkiokiow | 16 Yingkow Newchwang | | |
| | uchow Tsaugwu | Tsaugwu 40 Yangku Taiyuanfu | -, | | |
| Western Hilliam 20 Interest | uhing Huchow | | | | |
| THE THE THE THE THE TANK THE T | uhobsien | | | | |
| 7 () | uhsien Soochow | | | | 26 |
| | uhu | · 22 Yangtze-kiang r | | | 28 |
| Wui-shan 30 Yangtze-kiang r 46 Yongting-ho r 10 | | | | | |
| Wukang 28 Yaowan 20 Yoyang Yochow 34 Z | | | | | |
| Wukangehow 34 Yarkand kiang r 50 Yuanchow Chihkiang 34 | | | | 34 | F-0 |
| Wu-kiang r 26 Yarkand Soche 50 Yuanchow Ichun 32 Zilling-tso I 55 | u-kiang r | r 26 Yarkand Soche | 50 Yuanchow tchun | 32 Zilling-tso I | 52 |